### The University of Toledo The University of Toledo Digital Repository

Theses and Dissertations

2012

# Synthesis and biological evaluation of open-chain epothilones

Sara R. Fedorka The University of Toledo

Follow this and additional works at: http://utdr.utoledo.edu/theses-dissertations

#### **Recommended** Citation

Fedorka, Sara R., "Synthesis and biological evaluation of open-chain epothilones" (2012). *Theses and Dissertations*. 309. http://utdr.utoledo.edu/theses-dissertations/309

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by The University of Toledo Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of The University of Toledo Digital Repository. For more information, please see the repository's About page.

A Dissertation

Entitled

#### Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Open-Chain Epothilones

By

Sara R. Fedorka

Submitted to the Graduate Faculty as partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Medicinal Chemistry

L. M. Viranga Tillekeratne, Ph. D., Committee Chair

Amanda C. Bryant-Friedrich, Ph. D., Committee Member

Paul W. Erhardt, Ph. D., Committee Member

Jon R. Kirchhoff, Ph. D., Committee Member

Steven M. Peseckis, Ph. D., Committee Member

Patricia R. Komuniecki, Ph. D., Dean College of Graduate Studies

The University of Toledo August 2012

#### An Abstract of

#### Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Open-Chain Epothilones

By

Sara R. Fedorka

Submitted to the Graduate Faculty in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Medicinal Chemistry

The University of Toledo August 2012

Epothilones are naturally occurring anticancer agents that inhibit the growth of cancer cells through the stabilization of microtubules, which leads to the arrest of cell division in the G2/M phase. They have captured the attention of the scientific community due to the similarity of their mechanism of action to the blockbuster drug paclitaxel. Many macrocyclic epothilone analogues have been synthesized and tested for anticancer activity against a variety of cell lines including breast, ovarian, and prostate cancers.

We have successfully synthesized several open-chain epothilones analogues where the C9-C14 sector of cyclic epothilones has been deleted and the molecule rigidified with a cyclopentene molecular scaffold. The methyl group at C20 was replaced with different 2-substituted thiazole moieties of varying degrees of size and electronic properties. Steglich esterification reaction conditions were utilized to couple the acyl and alcohol precursors that were synthesized separately.

The cytotoxicity of these open-chain epothilones was screened in the National Cancer Institute's 60 cell line assay. An acetylene substituted open-chain epothilone analogue showed selective activity predominately against lung cancer cell NCI-H522 and to a lesser extent on melanoma cancer cell line LOX IMVI, ovarian cancer cell line IGROV1, and renal cancer cell line UO-31.

We also synthesized precursors to an open-chain epothilone with hydrophobic substitutions at C10 and C14. Preliminary solution molecular dynamic simulations have shown that these hydrophobic functionalities impose further conformational constraint in aqueous media due to hydrophobic collapse; which we hypothesize may lead to a biological conformation similar to macrocyclic epothilones. The acyl moiety with a phenyl substitution at C10 is synthesized by diastereoselective Aldol reaction, while substituents at C14 are incorporated through enolate alkylation of previously synthesized 2-substituted cyclopentenones.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The completion of this dissertation work would not have been possible without the advice and support of many people whom I would like to thank. First and foremost I would like to thank my advisor Dr. Tillekeratne, who somehow took an uncertain undergraduate and molded her into a synthetic medicinal chemist. His guidance, advice, and support have been so valuable throughout my years at the University of Toledo and I cannot thank him enough.

I am extremely grateful to my committee members: Dr. Bryant-Friedrich, Dr. Erhardt, Dr. Kirchhoff, and Dr. Peseckis for their suggestions and advice. I would also like to thank Dr. Taylor for his collaboration and assistance in cell culture. I am grateful to the Department of Medicinal and Biological Chemistry and to the University of Toledo for providing me the opportunity to receive an education. I would also like to thank Dr. Kim, Steve, Tony, and Linda for their advice and help over the years. I owe a big thank you to my labmates (past and present) for their support and allowing me to bounce ideas off of them.

Last and certainly not least, I would like to thank my family especially my parents David and Karan, my sisters Rachel and Hanna, my brother Zack, and my niece Addison for their constant love and support. I am grateful to my grandparents Charles, Helen, Wanda, and Larry for their advice, wisdom, and guidance throughout my entire life. I owe a special thank you to my Uncle Chuck and Aunt Alana for their spiritual guidance and keeping me on the right path. Finally, thanks to my roommates: Abby, Bennett, and Tobie who keep me constantly laughing.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Abstractiii
Acknowledgementsv
Table of Contentsvi
List of Figuresviii
List of Schemesxi
List of Spectraxiv
List of Abbreviationsxxvi
Chapter 1 Significance
1.1 The role of microtubules in cellular division2
1.2 Microtubule stabilizing agents – epothilones
1.3 Tubulin binding conformation and structure activity relationships of
epothilones
1.4 Epothilones in clinical trials17
1.5 Drug design and rationale18
Chapter 2 Results and Discussions
2.1 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones <b>27a-f</b> and <b>28a-e</b>

2.1.1 Synthesis of allylic alcohols <b>37</b> and <b>37a</b>
2.1.2 Synthesis of carboxylic acid diastereomers <b>43</b> and <b>44</b> 27
2.1.3 Synthesis of 2-substituted thiazole cyclopentenols <b>54a-f</b>
2.1.4 Exploring esterification reaction conditions for open-chain
epothilones
2.1.5 Esterification reaction conditions to obtain open-chain epothilones
<b>27a-f</b> and <b>28a-e</b>
2.2 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones <b>29a-c</b> designed to undergo
hydrophobic collapse
2.2.1 Proposed syntheses of aldehydes <b>72a-c</b>
2.2.2 Synthesis of carboxylic acids <b>91</b> and <b>91a</b>
2.2.3 Synthesis of alcohols <b>92-96</b>
2.3 Biological evaluation of open-chain epothilones <b>27a-f</b>
2.4 Future directions
Chapter 3 Experimental Sections
3.1 Experimental chemistry
References112
Appendix122
( <sup>1</sup> H and <sup>13</sup> C Spectra)

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1.	Association and disassociation of	3
Figure 2.	Microtubule destabilizing agents	4
Figure 3.	Microtubule stabilizing effects of epothilones and taxol	5
Figure 4.	Microtubule stabilizing agents	6
Figure 5.	Other epothilone analogues isolated from Sorangium cellulosum	8
Figure 6.	Interaction of taxol and epothilone A with amino acids in the	
	tubulin binding site	9
Figure 7.	Nettles' model showing the hydrogen bonding between	
	epothilone A and $\beta$ tubulin	10
Figure 8.	Carlomagno's model of epothilone A binding to tubulin using	
	NOE studies	11
Figure 9.	Structure of the most stable epothilone A - tubulin complex	
	as proposed by Jimenez	13
Figure 10.	The three biologically relevant sectors of epothilones	14
Figure 11.	Active epothilone analogues with alterations at C12-C13	15
Figure 12.	Epothilones in clinical use or clinical trials	17

Figure 13.	Conformationally constrained epothilones	18
Figure 14.	Open-chain epothilone analogues	19
Figure 15.	Stable conformations of open-chain epothilone 25	20
Figure 16.	Superposition of open-chain epothilone 25 conformers with macrocyclic	2
	epothilones A and B and superpositioning between different conformers	
	of open-chain epothilone <b>25</b>	21
Figure 17.	Structure of 2-substituted thiazole open-chain epothilones	22
Figure 18.	Structure open-chain epothilone with hydrophobic end groups	22
Figure 19.	The six-membered transition state of Brown's allylation reaction	26
Figure 20.	Solution molecular dynamic simulations of open-chain epothilone	
	60 showing hydrophobic collapse	39
Figure 21.	Transition state of the Aldol reaction to furnish diastereomers	
	<b>89</b> and <b>89a</b>	47
Figure 22.	Antiproliferative activity of <b>27a</b> in the NCI 60 cell line assay	52
Figure 23.	Antiproliferative activity of <b>27b</b> in the NCI 60 cell line assay	53
Figure 24.	Antiproliferative activity of <b>27c</b> in the NCI 60 cell line assay	54
Figure 25.	Antiproliferative activity of <b>27d</b> in the NCI 60 cell line assay	55
Figure 26.	Antiproliferative activity of <b>27e</b> in the NCI 60 cell line assay	56
Figure 27.	Antiproliferative activity of <b>27f</b> in the NCI 60 cell line assay	57
Figure 28.	Time lapse microscopy with 27e	58

Figure 29.	Cytotoxicity studies of compounds 27b, 27f, 28e, 54e, and 55 on	
	NCI H522	59
Figure 30.	Cytotoxcity studies of compounds 27b, 27e, 27f, 28e, 54e, and 55	
	with human bronchial epithelial cells (HBEC)	60
Figure 31.	Cytotoxicity studies of compounds 27b, 27e, 27f, 28e, 54e, and 55	
	with WI38 fetal fibroblasts	60
Figure 32.	Immunofluorescence assay of NCI H522 with alcohol <b>54e</b>	61

# LIST OF SCHEMES

Scheme 1.	Retrosynthetic analysis of open-chain epothilones 27a-f	24
Scheme 2.	Synthesis of allylation product 37	25
Scheme 3.	Preparation of Brown's allylation reagent	26
Scheme 4.	Previously reported synthesis of carboxylic acids <b>41</b> and <b>42</b>	27
Scheme 5.	Synthesis of carboxylic acids 43 and 44	28
Scheme 6.	Synthesis of 2-substituted bromothiazole derivatives 47-51	29
Scheme 7.	Synthesis of 2-substituted cyclopentenones 54a-d	
Scheme 8.	Synthesis of the acetylene cyclopentenol <b>54e</b>	31
Scheme 9.	Synthesis of triazole cyclopentenol <b>54f</b>	
Scheme 10.	Esterification of open-chain epothilones 25 and 26	
Scheme 11.	Failed esterification attempts using carbodiimides	
Scheme 12.	Synthesis of crude product <b>28d</b>	34
Scheme 13.	Synthesis of open-chain epothilones <b>28a-c</b>	35
Scheme 14.	Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27b and 27d	35
Scheme 15.	Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27c and 28c	
Scheme 16.	Mechanism of Steglich esterification	

Scheme 17.	Formation of irreversible side products of Steglich esterification
Scheme 18.	Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27a, 27e, and 27f
Scheme 19.	Synthesis of open-chain epothilone <b>28d</b>
Scheme 20.	Synthesis of open-chain epothilone <b>28e</b>
Scheme 21.	Proposed disconnection approach for open-chain epothilones with
	aryl substituents at C10 and C1440
Scheme 22.	First proposed synthetic strategy for the synthesis of aldehydes
	<b>72a-c</b>
Scheme 23.	First attempted synthesis of precursors to aldehydes <b>72a-c</b>
Scheme 24.	An alternative approach to aldehydes <b>72a-c</b>
Scheme 25.	Second proposed synthesis of aldehydes <b>72a-c</b>
Scheme 26.	Attempted synthesis of 80a and 81a44
Scheme 27.	Synthesis of aldehyde <b>72c</b> 45
Scheme 28.	Synthesis of carboxylic acids <b>91</b> and <b>91a</b> 46
Scheme 29.	α-Alkylation of ketones <b>92</b> and <b>93</b> 48
Scheme 30.	α-Alkylation of ketones <b>94-96</b> 48
Scheme 31.	Attempted synthesis of alcohol 96
Scheme 32.	Synthesis and enzymatic resolution of alkylated alcohols
	<b>99</b> and <b>100</b>
Scheme 33.	Synthesis of <b>29c</b> and its diastereomer

Scheme 34.	Synthesis of amines 104a-f	
Scheme 35.	Synthesis of aza analogues of open-chain epothilones	63
Scheme 36.	Synthesis of cyclopentenones 111 and 112	64
Scheme 37.	Synthesis of cyclopentenones 121-124	64
Scheme 38.	Synthesis of compound <b>126</b>	65

# LIST OF SPECTRA

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4.4-dimethylhex-5-en-3-one ( <b>33</b> )
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4,4-dimethylhex-5-en-3-one ( <b>33</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>5R</i> , <i>6S</i> ) and ( <i>5S</i> , <i>6R</i> )-6-hydroxy-3,3,5,7-tetramethyl-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) <b>34</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>5R</i> , <i>6S</i> ) and ( <i>5S</i> , <i>6R</i> )-6-hydroxy-3,3,5,7-tetramethyl-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) <b>34</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>5R</i> , <i>6S</i> ) and ( <i>5R</i> , <i>6R</i> )-6-( <i>tert</i> -butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3,3,5,7- tetramethyl-1-oct-1-en-4-one (( <b>+/-</b> ) <b>35</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>5R</i> , <i>6S</i> ) and ( <i>5R</i> , <i>6R</i> )-6-( <i>tert</i> -butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3,3,5,7- tetramethyl-1-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) <b>35</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>4R</i> , <i>5S</i> )-5-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl -3-oxoheptanal ((+/-) <b>36</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>4R</i> , <i>5S</i> )-5-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl -3-oxoheptanal ((+/-) <b>36</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>4R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-3-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6- tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and ( <i>3R</i> , <i>4S</i> , <i>7S</i> )-3-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy) -7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one ( <b>37 and 37a</b> )

<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,4R,7S)-3-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-	
tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and (3R,4S,7S)-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)	
-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one ( <b>37 and 37a</b> )	127
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>4R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-3,7-bis-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-	
tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and (3R,4S,7S)- 3,7-bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-	
2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one ( <b>38 and 38a</b> )	128
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,4R,7S)-3,7-bis-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-	
tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and (3R,4S,7S)- 3,7-bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)	
-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one ( <b>38 and 38a</b> )	128
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-3,7-bis( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanal ( <b>39</b> )	129
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-bis( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanal ( <b>39</b> )	129
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> )-3,7-bis( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanal (40)	130
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-bis( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanal (40)	130
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-3,7-bis( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanoic acid (41)	131
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-3,7-bis( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanoic acid (41)	131
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> )-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanoic acid (42)	132
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> )-3,7-Bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl	
-5-oxononanoic acid (42)	132

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of $(3S, 6R, 7S)$ -3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (43)133
$^{13}$ C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (43) 133
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of $(3S, 6S, 7R)$ -3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (44)134
$^{13}$ C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (44) 134
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-4-bromothiazole ( <b>47</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-4-bromothiazole ( <b>47</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-(methylthio)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>48</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-(methylthio)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>48</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-(piperidin-1-yl)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>49</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-(piperidin-1-yl)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>49</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-(phenylethynyl)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>50</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-(phenylethynyl)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>50</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2–((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>51</b> )139
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2–((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-4-bromothiazole ( <b>51</b> )139
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53a</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53a</b> )140
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53b</b> )141
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53b</b> )141
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53c</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53c)

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53d</b> ) 143
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>53d</b> ) 143
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53e)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53e)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (55)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (55)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 3-(2-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (56)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 3-(2-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (56)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2 -enone ( <b>53f</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2 -enone ( <b>53f</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54a</b> )148
$^{13}$ C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54a)148
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-(54a)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of $(S)$ -(54a)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54b</b> )150
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54b</b> )

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-( <b>54b</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-( <b>54b</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54c</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54c)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54d</b> )153
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54d</b> )153
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-( <b>54d</b> )154
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-( <b>54d</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol ( <b>54e</b> )155
$^{13}$ C NMR of (S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol (54e)155
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-( <b>54e</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (S)-(54e)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enol ( <b>54f</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enol ( <b>54f</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of ( <i>S</i> )-( <b>54f</b> )158
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (S)-( <b>54f</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-(( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>27a</b> )

<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27a)159
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> )-(( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28a</b> )160
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28a</b> )160
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-(( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27b)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27b)161
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-
2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28b)162
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-
2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28b</b> )162
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-
2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-
methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-
tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27c)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-
methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-
tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27c)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-
methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-
tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28c)

<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl)3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-
methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-
tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28c</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>27d</b> )167
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>27d</b> )167
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28d</b> )
$^{13}$ CNMD of (20 (0.7D) ((0) 2 model 2 (2 (should themely the sould be s
C NMR of $(35, 65, 7R)$ - $((5)$ -2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28d</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27e)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27e)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of $(3S, 6S, 7R)$ - $((R)$ -3- $(2$ -ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent
-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-3
-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-
tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28e</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of $((35.65.7R)-((R)-3-(2-\text{ethynylthiazol}-4-\text{yl})-2-\text{methylcyclopent})$
-2-envl) 3 7-dihydroxy-4 4 6 8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (38 68 7R)-((8)-3
-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3.7-dihydroxy-4.4.6.8-
tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate ( <b>28e</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol
-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27f) 172

<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> )-(( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol
-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27f) 172
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol ( <b>62</b> )173
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol (62)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanal174
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanal174
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanoic acid (63)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanoic acid (63)175
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-methyl 4-(4-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-4-oxobutanoate ( <b>75</b> )176
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (S)-methyl 4-(4-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-4-oxobutanoate ( <b>75</b> )176
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)butan-1-ol (77)
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)butan-1-ol (77)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)-1-iodobutane ( <b>85</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)-1-iodobutane ( <b>85</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-iodobutane ( <b>86</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-iodobutane ( <b>86</b> )179
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4-phenylbutanoic acid ( <b>87</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4-phenylbutanoic acid (87)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 4–phenylbutanoyl chloride ( <b>83c</b> )181
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 4–phenylbutanoyl chloride ( <b>83c</b> )

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-4-isopropyl-3-(4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one ( <b>84c</b> )182
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (S)-4-isopropyl-3-(4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (84c)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (S)-4-isopropyl-3-((S)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoyl) $\infty$ azolidin-2-one (70c)
<ul><li><sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-4-isopropyl-3-((S)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one</li><li>(70c)</li></ul>
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoic acid184
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-4-phenylbutan-1-ol ( <b>71c</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-4-phenylbutan-1-ol ( <b>71c</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanal ( <b>72c</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>4S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> , <i>9S</i> )-4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9 -tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one ( <b>89</b> )
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>4S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> , <i>9S</i> )-4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5, 5, 7, 9 -tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one ( <b>89</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (89)
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of ( <b>89</b> )
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>4S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> , <i>9S</i> )-4,8-bis-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9 -tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one ( <b>90</b> )
<ul> <li><sup>13</sup>C NMR of (<i>4S</i>, <i>7R</i>, <i>8S</i>, <i>9S</i>)-4,8-bis-(<i>tert</i>-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9</li> <li>-tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (<b>90</b>)</li></ul>
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8 -tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanal

<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S,8S)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8	
-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanal	
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8	
-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid	191
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6R,7S,8S)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8	
-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid	
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10	
-phenyldecanoic acid (91)	
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6R</i> , <i>7S</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10	
-phenyldecanoic acid (91)	192
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (4S,7S,8R,9S)-4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9	
-tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89a)	
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (4S,7S,8R,9S)-4-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9	
-tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89a)	193
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (89a)	
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (89a)	194
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of (4S,7S,8R,9S)-4,8-bis-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9	
-tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90a)	195
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (4S,7S,8R,9S)-4,8-bis-( <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9	
-tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90a)	195
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8	
-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanal	196
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of (3S,6S,7R,8S)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8	
-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanal	196

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8	
-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid	197
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8 -tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid	197
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo- 10-phenyldecanoic acid ( <b>91a</b> )	198
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of ( <i>3S</i> , <i>6S</i> , <i>7R</i> , <i>8S</i> )-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo- 10-phenyldecanoic acid ( <b>91a</b> )	198
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enone ( <b>92</b> )	199
<ul> <li><sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent</li> <li>-2-enone (92)</li> </ul>	199
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enone ( <b>93</b> )	200
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enone ( <b>93</b> )	200
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl) cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>94</b> )	201
<sup>13</sup> C NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl) cyclopent-2-enone ( <b>94</b> )	201
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enone ( <b>95</b> )	202
<ul> <li><sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent</li> <li>-2-enone (95)</li> </ul>	202

<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent	
-2-enone (96)	203
<ul> <li><sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent</li> <li>-2-enone (96)</li> </ul>	203
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enol ( <b>98</b> )	204
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>S</i> )-5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enyl acetate ( <b>99</b> )	205
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of ( <i>R</i> )-5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent -2-enol ( <b>100</b> )	206
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (100)	207
<sup>1</sup> H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (100)	207

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADP	Adenosine diphosphate
ATP	Adenosine triphosphate
brsm	Based on recovered starting material
CBS	Corey, Bakshi, and Shibata
CNS	Central nervous system
CSA	(1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulfonic acid
CDI	1,1'-Carbonyldiimidazole
DCC	N,N <sup>'</sup> -Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
DCM	Dichloromethane
DIAD	Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate
DIBAL-H	Diisobutylaluminum hydride
DIPA	Diisopropylamine
DMAP	4-Dimethylaminopyridine
DMF	Dimethylformamide
DMP	Dess-Martin periodinane
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
EtOH	Ethanol
EDC	N-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
GBF	Gesellschaft für Biologisch-chemische Forschung
GDP	Guanosine diphosphate
GTP	Guanosine triphosphate
HBEC	Human bronchial epithelial cells
HBTU	<i>O</i> -(Benzotriazol-1-yl)- <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> ', <i>N</i> '-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
HC1	Hydrochloric acid
HOBt	1-Hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate
HPLC	High performance liquid chromatography
LDA	Lithium diisopropylamide
MAPs	Microtubule associated proteins
MDA	Microtubule destabilizing agents
MDR	Multiple drug resistance
MeOH	Methanol
Mg	Magnesium
MSA	Microtubule stabilizing agents
MTD	Maximum tolerated dose
MTOC	Microtubule organizing center
NaHMDS	Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

National cancer institute
Nuclear magnetic resonance
Nuclear Overhauser effect
Non-small cell lung cancer
Pyridinium chlorochromate
<i>p</i> -Glycoprotein
Room temperature
Structure-activity relationship
tert-Butylchlorodimethylsilane
tert-Butyldimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate
Trifluoroacetic acid
Trimethylsilyl
Tetrahydrofuran

## **Chapter 1**

### Significance

The American Cancer Society estimated that cancer claimed the lives of 1,500 Americans per day in 2011.<sup>1</sup> It is the second highest killer of the U.S. population behind heart disease, with an average annual medical cost of 100 billion dollars.<sup>1</sup> Cancer is caused by changes in gene expression, either through genetic predisposition or environmental exposure, which leads to unregulated cellular division and abnormal cell growth.<sup>2</sup> Normally, the process of cellular division is well regulated and proceeds through various protein checkpoints that allow for detection and repair of damaged genetic material before the cell divides.<sup>3</sup> In cancerous cells the damaged cellular components are not repaired and instead become inherited by daughter cells. After several cellular divisions, genetic instability occurs leading to the development of tumors.<sup>4</sup> Malignant tumors will release growth signaling factors that promote the formation of new blood vessels. The blood vessels will infiltrate the tumor mass providing a source of nutrition as well as a mode of transportation for malignant tumor cells to spread throughout the body.<sup>2</sup> The standard method of treatment of most cancers involves an aggressive combination of surgery, radiation and chemotherapy.<sup>4</sup> The most effective chemotherapeutics used for cancer treatment are drugs that induce apoptosis by disrupting microtubule dynamics during cellular division.<sup>5</sup>

#### 1.1 The role of microtubules in cellular division

During mitosis, sister chromatids are condensed and separated by microtubules to opposite ends of the cell for cellular fission.<sup>3</sup> The assembly of microtubules begins with the formation of  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  tubulin heterodimers from cellular proteins  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  tubulin (Figure 1).<sup>5</sup> Each tubulin subunit binds a molecule of guanosine triphosphate (GTP) before the formation of the tubulin heterodimer. The GTP on  $\alpha$  tubulin becomes inaccessible at the heterodimer interface once a strong bond is formed between the tubulin subunits.<sup>5</sup> However, the GTP bound to  $\beta$  tubulin is exposed to the extracellular matrix and can undergo hydrolysis to guanosine diphosphate (GDP). The hydrolysis of the phosphate group, along with binding of microtubule associated proteins (MAPs) and magnesium ions, will initiate polymerization of the  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  tubulin heterodimer subunits from the microtubule organizing center (MTOC) into organized strands called protofilaments.<sup>6</sup> In humans, thirteen protofilaments will aggregate and elongate into hollow cylindrical structures characteristic of microtubules, which will attach themselves to the centriole of the sister chromatids. The microtubules will align the chromatids along the equatorial plane of the cell before depolymerization to  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  tubulin heterodimers.<sup>6</sup> The chromosomes are efficiently separated for cellular division by the push/pull force generated by polymerization and depolymerization of microtubules.<sup>7</sup>

The ability of microtubules to polymerize and depolymerize, depending on cellular needs is known as "dynamic instability." Microtubules consist of a plus end and minus end, and are in constant equilibrium between growth and shrinkage.<sup>5</sup> Polymerization and elongation occur at a faster rate than depolymerization at the plus end, whereas depolymerization occurs at a faster rate than polymerization at the minus end.<sup>6</sup> GTP bound tubulin heterodimers bind to the plus end during polymerization and form a GTP cap. This cap is a cellular signal for continued polymerization. If the rate of GTP

hydrolysis exceeds the rate of heterodimer binding, the GTP cap is lost and signals the microtubule to stop polymerization and initiate depolymerization.<sup>5, 8</sup> The minus end of microtubules is stabilized by  $\gamma$  tubulin in the MTOC, which is the centrosome in eukaryotic cells, but can become unstabilized for disassembly to tubulin subunits.<sup>8</sup> Besides dynamic instability, microtubules can be in a state described as "treadmilling." Treadmilling occurs when the polymerization at the plus end occurs at the same rate as depolymerization at the minus end effectively maintaining microtubule length.<sup>9</sup>



Figure 1 Association and disassociation of microtubules

Microtubule functionality is not limited to cellular division, but is the main structural feature of the cytoskeleton. The cytoskeleton maintains cellular shape and assists in the transportation of organelles and proteins within the cell.<sup>6</sup> Anticancer agents that disrupt microtubule dynamics to induce cell death have either a stabilizing or destabilizing effect on microtubules. Microtubule destabilizing agents (MDA) such as colchincine **1** and vinblastine **2** (Figure 2) prevent the assembly of stabilized protofilaments into microtubules by inhibiting the polymerization of tubulin heterodimers.<sup>6</sup>



Figure 2 Microtubule destabilizing agents

#### **1.2 Microtubule stabilizing agents - epothilones**

Microtubule stabilizing agents (MSAs) bind to  $\beta$  tubulin and stimulate microtubule polymerization while inhibiting depolymerization at the minus end. Ultimately, this induces apoptotic cell death (Figure 3).<sup>6</sup> The first natural product reported to have microtubule stabilizing activity was paclitaxel (taxol) **3** (Figure 4), which was isolated from the bark of the pacific yew tree *Taxcus brevifolia* in 1971.<sup>10</sup> Taxol was approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to treat a variety of solid tumors including breast and non-small cell lung cancers.<sup>11</sup> It is a blockbuster anticancer drug that has

earned billions of dollars in sales worldwide.<sup>6</sup> Structurally, paclitaxel contains a complex diterpene ring system with eight stereocenters, an oxetane ring, and an ester side chain at C13.<sup>12</sup> Due to its hydrophobic nature and low water solubility, taxol is administered to patients intravenously using high concentrations of cremophor within the formulation.<sup>13</sup> Cremophor has been reported to cause severe hypersensitivity side effects and affect cardiac function in some patients.<sup>11b, 13</sup>



Figure 3 Microtubule stabilizing effect of epothilones and taxol

In addition to solubility issues and undesirable side effects related to cremophor, taxol has been shown to induce multiple drug resistance (MDR) in some cancer cell lines. One of the major contributors to MDR is the overexpression of *p*-glycoprotein (Pgp), which is an adenosine triphosphate (ATP) binding cassette transporter. Pgp is a protein dimer consisting of two sets of six transmembrane domains and two sets of ATP binding sites.<sup>14</sup> Hydrophobic drug molecules like taxol are recognized by Pgp and bind to its transmembrane domains. Pgp will use energy from the hydrolysis of ATP to ADP to effectively pump the drug molecules out of the cell.<sup>14</sup> The limitations of taxol in clinical use and the difficulty in developing synthetic alterations have prompted scientists to search for other lead molecules with a taxol-like mechanism of action.



3 Paclitaxel



4 (+) - Discodermolide





Two compounds isolated from marine sponges, discodermolide **4** and laulimalide **5** (Figure 4), were shown to have a similar antimitotic mechanism of action as taxol but were effective against MDR.<sup>15</sup> Discodermolide was isolated in 1990 from *Discodermia dissoluta*, and was initially classified as an immunosuppressive agent.<sup>12</sup> However, it was soon discovered that discodermolide promotes the formation of microtubules without GTP or MAPs, and competitively inhibits taxol binding to microtubules in the taxol microtubule binding site.<sup>12</sup> Novartis initiated a phase I clinical trial for discodermolide, but it was abandoned due to pulmonary toxicity.<sup>16</sup> Currently, studies are being conducted to search for active, non-toxic discodermolide analogues.<sup>16</sup> Laulimalide, isolated from *Cacospongia mycofijiensis*, is a potent cytotoxic agent with low nanomolar activity. It was classified as an antimitotic agent in 1999.<sup>17</sup> Laulimalide binds to a unique binding site on the exterior of the microtubule which is at a distance from the taxol binding pocket.<sup>18</sup> The biological activity and in vitro toxicity of laulimalide are currently being investigated.<sup>18</sup>

In the late 1980s, a new class of polyketide natural products was isolated from myxobacterium *Sorangium cellulosum* at the Gesellschaft für Biologisch-chemische Forschung (GBF) in Germany.<sup>19</sup> Named epothilones due to structural features (**epo**xide, **thi**azole, ketone), they were initially investigated as antifungal agents but were found to have considerable cytotoxicity in cell culture assays.<sup>20</sup> Epothilones were ignored by the pharmaceutical community until 1995 when Bollag et al.<sup>13</sup> discovered their microtubule stabilizing activity during the screening of natural product libraries for taxane-like activity.<sup>20</sup> Instantaneously epothilone A **6** and epothilone B **7** (Figure 4), the two natural products initially isolated from the *Sorangium cellulosum* strain So ce 90, stepped into the spotlight. Bollag also showed that not only did epothilones A and B induce tubulin polymerization, but epothilone B was cytotoxic to breast cancer cell line Hs578T at a lower nanomolar concentration than taxol.<sup>13</sup> Further examination of So ce 90 led to the

discovery of thirty-six epothilone analogues, including epothilones C through F (Figure 5 **8-11**) and deoxyepothilones E and F (Figure 5 **12, 13**).<sup>21</sup>



Figure 5 Other epothilone analogues isolated from Sorangium cellulosum

Epothilones hold several advantages over taxol such as increased water solubility, eliminating the need for cremophor and reducing undesirable side effects.<sup>22</sup> They are amenable to synthetic alterations and are effective against MDR because epothilones are not recognized by Pgp.<sup>13</sup> Epothilones are competitive inhibitors of taxol on  $\beta$  tubulin, suggesting that they share a common binding site.<sup>19</sup>

# **1.3** Tubulin binding conformation and structure activity relationships of epothilones

The epothilone/taxol binding site on  $\beta$  tubulin is located between the M loop and H7 helix. The side chains of the amino acids surrounding the binding pocket can rearrange to optimize binding to the substrate in an induced fit.<sup>23</sup> Initially, epothilones and taxol were thought to share a common pharmacophore, but it has since been shown that both drugs utilize the M loop in different ways. The overlapping amino acid interactions
common to both drugs are the formation of a hydrogen bond between a hydroxyl moiety and Thr274, as well as  $\pi$ -stacking with His227 (Figure 6).<sup>23-24</sup>



Figure 6 Interaction of (a) taxol and (b) epothilone A with amino acids in the tubulin binding site. Reprinted with permission from *Angewandte Chemie International Edition* 2005, *44* (9), 1298-1301.

In the last ten years the bioactive conformation of epothilones has been extensively studied to determine how they interact with the amino acid residues lining the tubulin binding pocket. Such information is useful to determine what synthetic alterations can be made to optimize substrate/receptor binding. The conformational studies of epothilones began in 1999 when Taylor et al. used 2D nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) studies to determine the lowest energy conformer of epothilone A in solution.<sup>25</sup> In 2004, Nettles et al.<sup>24a</sup> proposed a model for the binding of epothilone A to zinc-stabilized tubulin sheets using molecular modeling, electron crystallography, and NMR spectroscopy. Nettles described a parallel alignment of the C3, C5, and C7 oxygen functions which occurs due to the folding of the epoxide moiety beneath the macrocycle. The parallel orientation allows for significant hydrogen bonding interactions between these oxygen atoms and amino acids residues Thr274, Arg276, and Arg282 of the tubulin binding pocket (Figure 7). Nettles reported that Gln292 plays an essential role in the binding of epothilones and in maintaining the shape of the binding pocket. Gln292 hydrogen bonds with Arg282 which rotates the side chain of Thr274 into the optimum orientation for hydrogen bonding interaction with epothilone A.



**Figure 7** Nettles' model showing the hydrogen bonding between epothilone A and  $\beta$  tubulin. From *Science* **2004**, *305* (5685), 866-869. Reprinted with permission from AAAS.

The oxygen atom of the epoxide ring is located above a hydrophobic binding pocket with which it has minimal interaction. His227 on the H7 helix of the tubulin binding site also plays an important role by hydrogen bonding to the nitrogen atom in the thiazole ring. This hydrogen bonding interaction positions the C20 methyl moiety into a shallow hydrophobic binding pocket.

Carlomagno et al.<sup>24b, 26</sup> described the binding of epothilone A to monomeric tubulin using NMR Nuclear Overhauser Effect (NOE) and molecular modeling (Figure 8). This model proposed a completely different orientation of the oxygen functions at C1, C3, and C7 in the tubulin binding site as compared to Nettles' model. Carbon atoms C1-C4 exist in a *trans* conformation and are positioned away from the M loop amino acids. The oxygen functions at C1, C3, and C5 do not interact with the tubulin binding pocket; in fact, only the C7 hydroxyl forms a hydrogen bond with Arg282. This hydrogen bond interaction orients the side chain of Arg282 into a favorable position for hydrogen bonding with



**Figure 8** Carlomagno's model of epothilone A binding to tubulin using NOE studies. Reprinted with permission from *Angewandte Chemie International Edition* **2007**, *46* (11), 1864-1868.

Thr274, which in turn forms a hydrogen bond with Arg276. The side chain of Arg276 will form a stable salt bridge with negatively charged Asp224 on helix H7. Carlomagno proposed that the formation of the salt bridge maintains the shape of the binding pocket by locking the conformation of the M loop and H7 helix. The epoxide ring in Carlomagno's model is positioned underneath the macrocycle with the oxygen atom pointing toward the M loop. The hydrophobic pocket containing Phe270 is adjacent to the epoxide ring, which Carlomagno proposed could form hydrophobic interactions with the C12 methyl of epothilone B. The His227 on H7 plays an important role in the binding of epothilone A to the tubulin binding site. Instead of hydrogen bonding to the thiazole ring, Carlomagno reported that the  $\pi$  orbitals of the nitrogen atoms of His227 have favorable overlap with the  $\pi$  orbitals of the sulfur and nitrogen atoms of thiazole.

Recently ten new bioactive conformations of epothilone A in zinc-stabilized tubulin sheets were reported by Jimenez<sup>27</sup> using quantum chemical calculations. She reported that the most stable bioactive conformation of epothilone A from these calculations (Figure 9) forms a web of intermolecular hydrogen bonds between C7 hydroxyl and C5 ketone of epothilone A and amino acid residues Arg282 and Thr274 in the binding pocket. Also, an intramolecular hydrogen bond is formed between the C7 hydroxyl and the C5 ketone. The C4 geminal methyl groups form Van der Waals interactions with Leu273 in the tubulin binding pocket. The methyl groups at C8 and C14 assist in stabilizing the bound conformation of epothilones by forming intramolecular Van der Waals interactions. According to Jimenez,<sup>27</sup> the epoxide ring is more stable when positioned above the plane of the macrocycle instead of underneath as proposed by Nettles and Carlomagno. Fragment C9-C15 is located outside of the tubulin binding pocket and has no interaction with the protein. The biggest difference between the model proposed by Jimenez and other proposed models is the degree of receptor interaction of the aromatic thiazole ring. Jimenez reported that His227 and the thiazole ring were positioned away from each other and had no hydrogen bonding interaction or  $\pi$ -orbital overlap. Instead, the C3 hydroxyl forms an intramolecular hydrogen bond with the nitrogen of the thiazole ring.



**Figure 9** Structure of the most stable epothilone A - tubulin complex as proposed by Jimenez. Reprinted with permission from *Journal of Chemical Information and Modeling*, **2010**, *50* (12), 2176-2190. Copyright 2012 American Chemical Society.

All of the proposed binding models stress the importance of hydrogen bonding interaction between the tubulin binding site and the C7 hydroxyl. The thiazole ring has either important intermolecular hydrogen bonding, or  $\pi$  orbital overlap between the nitrogen of the thiazole ring and the nitrogen atoms of His227. The binding experiments performed by Nettles, Carlomagno, Jimenez, and others have given significant insight into the in vitro bioactive conformation of epothilone A. Interestingly, the other nine stable bioactive conformations proposed by Jimenez have similarities with conformations proposed by Nettles, Carlomagno, and others.<sup>27</sup> It is a possibility that more than one bioactive conformation of epothilone A can produce the favorable substrate/receptor interactions within the binding site. However, all of the proposed models are based on in vitro experiments using tubulin with different degrees of stabilization and polymerization. It is also possible that the bioactive conformation of epothilones is vastly different in vivo.<sup>23</sup>

The efforts of Nicolaou,<sup>6, 28</sup> Danishefsky,<sup>29</sup> and others in the late 1990s led to the synthesis and biological evaluation of hundreds of epothilone analogues. A structureactivity relationship (SAR) profile was designed based on how the biological activity was affected by synthetic alterations. The experimental results of the SAR study were validated by the recent conformational studies of epothilone A in the tubulin binding The epothilone structure is divided into three sections based on SAR pocket. information.<sup>6, 28f</sup> Sector C1-C8 is critical for biological activity due to hydrogen bonding interaction of hydroxyl C7 with the binding pocket (Figure 10). The removal or reduction of the C5 ketone decreases biological activity. According to Nettles and Jimenez, this ketone has hydrogen bonding interaction with Thr274.<sup>6, 24a</sup> The C3 hydroxyl has minimal interaction with the tubulin binding site; instead it can stabilize the bioactive conformation through intramolecular hydrogen bonding with the oxygen functions at C1, C5 or the oxygen of the epoxide ring.<sup>27</sup> Biologically active epothilone analogues have been synthesized in which the C3 hydroxyl has been bioisosterically replaced with a cyano moiety,<sup>30</sup> dehydrated to E-3-deoxy-2,3-didehydroepothilone analogue,<sup>31</sup> or totally removed.<sup>31-32</sup> However, inversion of stereochemistry at C3 results in a significant loss of biological activity, possibly due to steric interaction with the C6 proton.<sup>24b</sup> A reduction in biological activity occurs if the C6 or C8 methyl is removed.<sup>6</sup>



Figure 10 The three biologically relevant sectors of epothilones

The sector from C9-C15 (Sector 2) containing the epoxide ring is flexible and folded above or below the macrocylic ring.<sup>24, 27</sup> This sector when folded below the macrocycle is positioned adjacent to a hydrophobic pocket containing amino acid residue Phe270.<sup>24</sup> Synthetic alterations incorporating large functional groups at the C12-C13 epoxide ring retain biological activity, possibly due to hydrophobic interaction with Phe270 (Figure 11). Compound 14 is the *trans* epoxide of epothilone A. It has equipotent cytotoxic activity as compared to epothilone A.<sup>33</sup> Interestingly, the *trans* epoxide of epothilone B has been synthesized and it is less potent than epothilone B.<sup>33</sup> Changes to the epoxide heteroatom and ring size in compounds 15-17 are well tolerated without a significant loss in biological activity.<sup>28c, 30, 34</sup> Several analogues of aziridine **16** have been synthesized with alkyl and small aryl groups at the R position.<sup>30</sup> These analogues have favorable biological activity suggesting that the fragment C9-C15 can form favorable hydrophobic interactions with Phe270 in the binding pocket. The epoxide ring is not required for biological activity as evident from the potent biological activity of epothilone C and D. Both cis and trans 18 are biologically active and therefore, biological activity is independent of the geometry of the double bond.<sup>33</sup>



Figure 11 Active epothilone analogues with alterations at C12-C13

Sector 3 (Figure 10) containing C16-C20 is critical for biological activity and consists of an aromatic moiety connected to the macrocycle via an olefinic spacer.<sup>6</sup> Direct connection of the aromatic ring to the macrolactone ring results in a significant decrease in biological activity.<sup>6</sup> In natural epothilones the aromatic ring is a thiazole ring, but active analogues with other aromatic ring systems have been synthesized, including pyridines, imidazoles, and oxazoles.<sup>28g, 35</sup> The aromatic ring must contain a nitrogen atom in the ortho position for biological activity. Nicolaou et al.<sup>28g</sup> confirmed this phenomenon by synthesizing pyridine epothilone analogues with the nitrogen atom in the ortho, meta, or para ring positions. A 100-fold decrease in biological activity was observed for the *meta* and *para* positions of the heteroatom, due to the disruption of intramolecular and intermolecular hydrogen bonding within the tubulin binding pocket.<sup>24a, 27</sup> Aromatic rings with two or more heteroatoms, such as benzothiazole and benzoimidazoles, have potent biological activity even when the heteroatom is not in the *ortho* position.<sup>28a</sup> This may be due to favorable  $\pi$ -orbital overlap between the heteroatoms of the aromatic ring and the delocalized imidazole  $\pi$ -electrons of His227 in the binding pocket.<sup>24b</sup> In natural epothilones, the C20 methyl group is believed to occupy a small binding pocket which cannot accommodate bulky substituents. As the size of the C20 substituent increases, a decrease in biological activity was observed.<sup>6, 33</sup> However, no correlating systematic study has been carried out to correlate the size of the substituent to biological activity.<sup>36</sup> Recently Altmann and Carlomango<sup>37</sup> explored the tubulin binding affinity, microtubule binding activity, and antiproliferative activity of epothilone analogues with a C20-propyl, C20-butyl, and C20-hydroxypropyl group. Interestingly, as the size of the C20 group increased, a small decrease in tubulin-polymerizing activity and microtubule binding affinity was observed.<sup>37</sup> The antiproliferative activity of the analogue with a C20-propyl was similar to that of epothilone A; however, the antiproliferative activities of C20-butyl and C20-hydroxypropyl decreased 40- and >100fold, respectively.<sup>37</sup> NMR studies could not explain the differences in the biochemical properties of the C20-substitued epothilones. The C20-hydroxypropyl analogue was found to interact with soluble tubulin and the conformation of the macrolide ring of the analogue bound to tubulin closely resembled that of epothilone A, while the

conformation of the C20-hydroxypropyl group was less clear due to overlap of NMR resonances.<sup>37</sup>

## **1.4 Epothilones in clinical trials**

Currently there is one epothilone analogue in clinical use and four epothilones in various stages of clinical trials (Figure 12).<sup>38</sup> Ixabepilone **19**, the semisynthetic amide analogue of epothilone B, was approved by the FDA for the treatment of metastatic and advanced breast cancer.<sup>38b, 39</sup> It has been tested in twenty-one cell lines, and showed activity at low nanomolar potency.<sup>38a, 40</sup> Ixabepilone is water soluble and can be given orally instead of intravenously.<sup>38a</sup> At the maximum tolerated dose (MTD), patients treated with ixabepilone exhibited neutropenia, neuropathy, fatigue, nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea.<sup>38a</sup>



Figure 12 Epothilones in clinical use or clinical trials

Epothilone B, **5**, was the first epothilone to enter clinical trials.<sup>38b</sup> Also known as patupilone, it is currently undergoing phase II trials against breast, lung, ovarian, renal,

and non-small cell lung cancers.<sup>38</sup> Recently it was found that patupilone can cross the blood brain barrier and access the central nervous system (CNS). It is currently being studied in patients with brain tumors.<sup>41</sup> The most common side effect reported for patupilone at the MTD is diarrhea.<sup>41b</sup> BMS-310705, **20**, is more water soluble than ixabepilone and is orally bioavailable. It is currently undergoing phase I and phase II clinical trials and has shown partial responses in breast and stomach cancers.<sup>38b</sup> ZK-EPO, **21**, also known as sagopilone, is a benzothiazole analogue of epothilone B. It is the only completely synthetic analogue to reach clinical trials and is currently being evaluated in patients with metastatic breast cancer.<sup>38a</sup> KOS-1584, **22**, is structurally more rigid by incorporation of a double bond at C9-C10. It is currently undergoing phase I clinical trials.<sup>38b</sup>

## **1.5 Drug design and rationale**

Previously, our lab reported the synthesis of two conformationally constrained epothilone analogues **23** and **24** (Figure 13).<sup>42</sup> A methylene bridge was inserted between C14 and C17 to create a five membered cyclic structure to help rigidify the epothilone side chain. In a preliminary in vitro cytotoxic assay, compound **24** showed activity against CCRF-CEM (human T-cell lymphoblasts) and SR leukemia cell lines with IC<sub>50</sub> values of 2.7 nM and 2.9 nM, respectively.



Figure 13 Conformationally constrained epothilones

The most important sectors for biological activity of epothilones are C1-C8 and C16-C20. We wanted to explore whether deleting C10-C13 and rigidifying the two biologically relevant sectors C1-C8 and C16-C20, with a cyclopentene molecular scaffold, could satisfy the requirements for tubulin binding. Previously our lab synthesized two such open-chain epothilone analogues **25** and **26**<sup>43</sup> (Figure 14) in which the thiazole ring has been replaced with a pyridine ring.



Figure 14 Open-chain epothilone analogues

Compounds **25** and **26** were tested in the National Cancer Institute (NCI) 60 cell line assay. Diastereomer **25**, with stereochemical assignments as in natural epothilones, had weak but selective activity against SNB-75 ( $IC_{50} = 21.9 \mu M$ ) and OVCAR-4 ( $IC_{50} = 41.5 \mu M$ ) cell lines.<sup>43</sup> In 2008 a computational study was performed by Rusinska-Roszak et al.<sup>44</sup> using quantum chemical calculations to compare the conformations of compound **25** and epothilone A. Seven stable conformers of open-chain epothilone **25** are shown in Figure 15. Different intramolecular hydrogen bonding interactions occur between the oxygen functionalities at C1, C3, C5, C7 and the oxygen of the ester. The most stable conformer is structure I with intramolecular hydrogen bonding occurring between oxygen functionalities at C1 and C3 as well as between oxygen functionalities at C5 and C7 (Figure 16).



**Figure 15** Stable conformations of open-chain epothilone **25**. Reprinted with permission from *International Journal of Quantum Chemistry* **2008**, *108* (5), 967-973.

Chosen conformers of open-chain epothilone **25** were superpositioned with various macrocyclic conformations of epothilone A and epothilone B. Conformers III and XX were compared with different bioactive conformations of epothilone A, while conformer XIV was compared with a conformer of epothilone B reported by Wang.<sup>44-45</sup> Essentially, this study showed a high degree of similarity between the conformations of macrocylic epothilones, and open-chain epothilone **25**, which therefore, meets the fundamental requirements for tubulin binding.



**Figure 16** Superposition of open-chain epothilone **25** conformers with macrocyclic epothilones A and B and superpositioning between different conformers of open-chain epothilone **25**. Reprinted with permission from *International Journal of Quantum Chemistry* **2008**, *108* (5), 967-973.

In continuation of this work, we wanted to explore if the activity of the open-chain epothilones could be improved by chemical modification of its structure. This dissertation focuses on the synthesis of a library of open-chain epothilones with a variety of substituents at C20 of the thiazole ring (Figure 17). Thiazole was chosen as the aromatic moiety to be consistent with the aromatic moiety of natural epothilones. Substituents on the thiazole ring are of different degrees of hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, and size. They were chosen to determine the nature and tolerance of the binding site. Open-chain epothilone analogues with stereochemical assignments similar to those in natural epothilones and their diastereomers were designed.



Figure 17 Structure of open-chain epothilones with 2-substituted thiazole

In addition, we designed several open-chain epothilone analogues with hydrophobic aromatic substituents at C10 and C14 (Figure 18). These molecules may undergo hydrophobic collapse in an aqueous environment due to the attraction of the phenyl rings at C10 and C14, and assume a conformation that mimics the macrocyclic epothilone conformation.



Figure 18 Structure open-chain epothilone with hydrophobic end groups

Following their chemical synthesis, the open-chain epothilones analogues **27a-f** and **28ae** were tested in the National Cancer Institute's 60 cell line assay, while compounds **29a-c** will be tested by the NCI to determine their cytotoxicity.

## **Chapter Two**

## **Results and Discussion**

## 2.1 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27a-f and 28a-e

We first synthesized the open-chain epothilone analogues **27a-f** and **28a-e**. In analogues **27a-f** the acyl fragment has identical stereocenter assignments as in natural macrocylic epothilones, whereas analogues **28a-e** consist of a diastereomeric form of the acyl fragment. The key synthetic step in the synthesis of **27a-f** is the esterification between carboxylic acid **43** and (*S*)-alcohol moieties **54a-f** shown in the retrosynthetic analysis (Scheme 1). We have previously reported the synthesis of the carboxylic acid **43**.<sup>43</sup> However, we improved the efficiency of this synthetic strategy. The synthesis of (*S*)-alcohol moieties **54a-f** was achieved by the enantioselective reduction of ketones **53a-f** with Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) oxazaborolidine catalyst. The reduction of piperidinyl ketone **54c** with CBS reagent was unsuccessful and resulted in a racemic mixture. The aryl substituted ketones **53a-f** were synthesized by palladium catalyzed Stille coupling between 2-substituted bromothiazoles **47-51** and iodocyclopenteone **52**.



Scheme 1 Retrosynthetic analysis of open-chain epothilones 27a-f

## 2.1.1 Synthesis of allylic alcohols 37 and 37a

The synthesis of allylic alcohols **37** and **37a** is shown in Scheme 2. Addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid (HCl) to 2-methyl-but-3-en-2-ol **30** at 0 °C gave mainly 1-chloro-3-methyl-but-ene **31** with a trace amount of 3-chloro-3-methylbut-1-ene **32**.<sup>46</sup> The prenyl chloride mixture was not separated but converted to the corresponding Grignard reagent in the presence of magnesium turnings. The Grignard reagent was reacted with propionyl chloride at -78 °C, and the crude product was purified by fractional distillation to obtain Mori's ketone **33**.<sup>47</sup> Aldol reaction of Mori's ketone with isobutylaldehyde in the presence of lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) yielded a racemic mixture of alcohol **34**<sup>47-48</sup> of which the hydroxyl group was protected with *tert*-butylchlorodimethylsilane (TBSCI) to obtain silyl ether **35**. Ozonolysis of **35** gave a racemic mixture of aldehyde **36**, which was stereoselectively converted to allylic alcohol diastereomers **37** and **37b** using (+)-allyldiisopinocamphreylborane as described by Brown et al.<sup>49</sup>



Scheme 2 Synthesis of allylation product 37

(+)-Allyldiisopinocamphreylborane was prepared by reacting allylmagnesium bromide with commercially available (-)- $\beta$ -methoxydiisopinocamphreylborane at 0 °C (Scheme 3).<sup>49</sup> The enantioselectivity of the Brown's allylation reaction is controlled through a six-membered transition state in which the allylic group on borane selectively attacks the *re* face of the aldehyde to minimize steric interactions with the bulky diisopinocamphreyl groups (Figure 19).



(-)-B-methoxyldiisopinocamphreylborane

(+)-Allyldiisopinocamphreylborane

Scheme 3 Preparation of Brown's allylation reagent



Figure 19 The six-membered transition state of Brown's allylation reaction

#### 2.1.2 Synthesis of carboxylic acid diastereomers 43 and 44

In our previously reported synthesis of carboxylic acids **41** and **42**, the hydroxyl group of racemic allylation product **37/37a** was protected before ozonolysis to aldehydes **39/40** (Scheme 4). Pinnick oxidation of **39/40**<sup>50</sup> gave a mixture of carboxylic acids **41** and **42** which were separated by flash chromatography. The separation proved difficult and resulted in incomplete separation of diastereomers **41** and **42**.



Scheme 4 Previously reported synthesis of carboxylic acids 41 and  $42^{43}$ 

In our improved procedure, the diastereomeric aldehydes **39** and **40** were separated efficiently by flash chromatography (Scheme 5). The separated diastereomeric aldehydes **39** and **40** were individually oxidized under Pinnick oxidation conditions<sup>50</sup> to separately obtain carboxylic acids **41** and **42** in a 1:3 ratio respectively. The *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl (TBS) protecting groups were removed with 20% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) in dichloromethane (DCM) to individually obtain carboxylic acid **43** and carboxylic acid **44**.



Scheme 5 Synthesis of carboxylic acids 43 and 44

#### 2.1.3 Synthesis of 2-substituted thiazole cyclopentenols 54a-f

The synthesis of 2-substituted thiazole cyclopentenols **54a-f** began with commercially available 2,4-dihydroxythiazole **45**, which was heated with phosphorous oxybromide at 110 °C to give 2,4-dibromothiazole **46** (Scheme 6), which was isolated by sublimation.<sup>51</sup> However, it became more cost effective to purchase commercially available **46** instead of synthesizing it. Nucleophilic addition/elimination or palladium catalyzed Sonagoshira reaction of 2,4-dibromothiazole **46** produced 2-substituted bromothiazole derivatives **47**-**50** in reasonably good yields. The synthesis of compounds **47**, **48**, and **50** has previously been reported.<sup>28b, 52</sup>



Scheme 6 Synthesis of 2-substituted bromothiazole derivatives 47-51

Bromothiazoles **47-50** were treated with *n*-BuLi followed by trimethyltin chloride at -78 <sup>o</sup>C to produce the corresponding tin derivatives, which were partially purified by passing through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% triethylamine in hexanes (Scheme 7).<sup>28b</sup> Palladium catalyzed Stille coupling between the tin derivatives and iodocyclopentenone **52** gave the 2-substituted cyclopentenones **53a-d**.<sup>28b</sup> Enantioselective reduction of cyclopentenones **53a, 53b,** and **53d** using CBS reaction conditions afforded the cyclopentenols **54a, 54b,** and **54d**, respectively.<sup>53</sup> Enantioselective reduction of piperdinyl ketone **53c** to alcohol **54c** under similar conditions was not successful, and the racemic mixture of piperidinyl alcohols was used in esterification without further

separation. The stereochemistry of the newly generated stereocenter was determined by Mosher ester analysis.<sup>54</sup>



Scheme 7 Synthesis of 2-substituted cyclopentenols 54a-d

Treatment of acetylene derivative **51** with *n*-BuLi proved inefficient for lithium halogen exchange; *t*-BuLi was more efficient for stannylation with trimethyltin chloride (Scheme 8). The tin derivative was partially purified by passing through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% triethylamine in hexanes and was immediately subjected to Stille coupling with iodocyclopenteone **52**.<sup>28b</sup> Desilylation of the TMS protecting group of **53e** with potassium carbonate afforded the acetylene ketone **55** in excellent yield. It was subjected to CBS reduction to obtain cyclopenteonol **54e**.<sup>53</sup>



Scheme 8 Synthesis of the acetylene cyclopentenol 54e

Compound **55** was also subjected to azide-alkyne Huisgen cycloaddition with trimethylsilyl azide in the presence of CuI in a mixture of dimethylformamide (DMF) and methanol (9:1) to give the triazole **56** (Scheme 9).<sup>55</sup> Triazole **56** was insoluble in most organic solvents except for large quantities of methanol, conditions not amenable to CBS reduction. Therefore, it was methylated<sup>56</sup> with methyl iodide in the presence of sodium methoxide to increase solubility in organic solvents before CBS reduction to the corresponding cyclopentenol **54f**. The stereochemistry of the secondary alcohol function was confirmed by Mosher ester analysis as before.<sup>54</sup>



Scheme 9 Synthesis of triazole cyclopentenol 54f

#### 2.1.4 Exploring esterification reaction conditions for open-chain epothilones

In the previously reported synthesis of open-chain epothilones **25** and **26**, esterification of carboxylic acids **43** and **44** with the cyclopentenol was carried out using dicyclohexylcarbodiimde (DCC) and a catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) under Steglich esterification conditions (Scheme 10).<sup>57</sup>



Scheme 10 Esterification of open-chain epothilones 25 and 26

We began our investigation into the esterification of open-chain epothilones **27a-f** and **28a-e** by first attempting coupling of carboxylic acid **44** with piperidinyl alcohol **54c** using the same Steglich esterification conditions as previously reported (Scheme 11).<sup>43</sup> Unfortunately, this set of reaction conditions did not yield the desired open-chain epothilone product; varying the molar equivalents of reagents, temperature, and time was did not improve the outcome. Coupling agents 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (EDC) and carbonyldiimidazole (CDI) also did not produce the desired open-chain epothilone.



Scheme 11 Attempted esterification reaction using DCC, EDC, and CDI

After the unsuccessful esterification trials with piperidinyl alcohol, we decided to return to the original reaction conditions with DCC (1.3 eq) using phenyl acetylene substituted alcohol **54d** instead of the piperidinyl substituted alcohol **54c** (Scheme 12). Interestingly, the NMR spectrum of the crude product showed the formation of **28d**; however purification by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates resulted in disintegration of the product. At this point, we decided to reinvestigate the esterification reaction between **44** and piperidinyl alcohol **54c** and other (*S*)-alcohol moieties.



Scheme 12 Synthesis of crude product 28d

Upon treatment of carboxylic acid **44** with piperidinyl alcohol **54c**, we observed that the ester product does form in small quantities. However during purification on silica gel preparative thin-layer chromatography plates, the product disintegrated. We suspected that the major problem was not the coupling of the carboxylic acid and alcohol moieties, but the instability of the ester functionality of open-chain epothilones on silica gel. Attempts to separate the product by reverse phase high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) using 60-90% acetonitrile in water and pure acetonitrile; or preparative thin layer chromatography on silica gel plates deactivated with 5% triethylamine in hexanes; or by column chromatography on neutral alumina were not successful. Finally, upon further investigation, we were able to successfully isolate the open-chain epothilone analogues by preparative TLC on silica gel plates, which were first deactivated with 5% triethylamine in hexanes and allowed to dry overnight.

## 2.1.5 Esterification reaction conditions to obtain open-chain epothilones 27a-f and 28a-e

The first open-chain epothilone analogues synthesized were **28a-c** using the carboxylic acid **44** with (*S*)-alcohols **54a-c** and **27b-d** using carboxylic acid **43** with (*S*)-alcohols **54b-d** (Schemes 13-15). We suspected that residual TFA from the desilylation of carboxylic acids **43** and **44** may be responsible for low percent yields of the esterification reactions. Therefore, triethylamine (1-2 eq) was added to the reaction mixture. The

addition of triethylamine increased the percent yield of the esterification product, but also increased the formation of an uncharacterized side product.



Scheme 13 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 28a-b



Scheme 14 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27b and 27d



Scheme 15 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27c and 28c

The mechanism of Steglich esterification is shown in Scheme 16. Nucleophilic attack by the carboxylic acid on the electron deficient carbon of DCC leads to the formation of intermediate 57. Acyl transfer to DMAP forming intermediate 58 released cyclohexyl urea as a byproduct. Finally DMAP is released by the transfer of the acyl group to the alcohol function, leading to the formation of the ester product. During Steglich esterification, intramolecular acyl transfer to imine nitrogen of the Schiff base can take place to form irreversible side product 59 (Scheme 17).<sup>58</sup> This side reaction can effectively lower the percent yield of the Steglich esterification by depleting the amount of DCC and carboxylic acid in the reaction mixture. To avoid the formation of this byproduct, DMAP hydrochloride, p-tolunesulfonic acid, or camphorsulfonic acid can be added in catalytic amounts. Addition of catalytic amounts (10-20 mol%) of (1S)-(+)-10camphorsulfonic acid (CSA) to the esterification reaction mixture of carboxylic acid 43 with alcohol 54a (Schemes 18) had a remarkable effect on the percent yield of openchain epothilone 27a. The highest percent yield obtained in this reaction under normal Steglich conditions was 8%; however, addition of CSA increased the percent yield to 23%. Unfortunately, the synthesis of open-chain epothilone analogue 27a was the only esterification reaction performed in the presence and in the absence of CSA. The effect

of CSA on the percent yields of **27b-f** and **28a-e** were not evaluated. The esterification of open-chain epothilones **27e**, **27f**, **28d**, and **28e** are shown in Schemes 18-20. Product **28e** was obtained as a diastereomeric mixture.



Scheme 16 Mechanism of Steglich esterification



Scheme 17 Formation of irreversible side product of Steglich esterification



Scheme 18 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones 27a, 27e, and 27f



Scheme 19 Synthesis of open-chain epothilone 28d



Scheme 20 Synthesis of open-chain epothilone 28e

# 2.2 Synthesis of open-chain epothilones designed to undergo hydrophobic collapse

We designed a library of open-chain epothilone analogues in which hydrophobic phenyl, substituted phenyl, and naphthalene functionalities were incorporated at C10 and C14 (Scheme 21). The purpose of incorporating the hydrophobic groups at these positions is to induce hydrophobic collapse, due to the interaction of the two hydrophobic groups in aqueous media to mimic the conformation of macrocyclic epothilones. As before, these open-chain epothilones can be synthesized by the esterification of the aryl substituted carboxylic acid and the aryl substituted alcohol. The aryl substituted alcohol can be synthesized from the ketones **53b**, **53d**, and **53e** by enolate alkylation; while the aryl substituted carboxylic acids can be synthesized by diastereoselective Aldol reaction between the aldehydes **72a-c** and ketone **88**. Solution molecular dynamics performed on open-chain epothilone analogue **60** showed hydrophobic collapse of the molecule in aqueous media (Figure 20).<sup>59</sup>



**Figure 20** Solution molecular dynamic simulations of open-chain epothilone **60** showing hydrophobic collapse. Panel B shows the water molecules around the open-chain epothilone molecule.<sup>59</sup>



**Scheme 21** Proposed disconnection strategy for open-chain epothilones with aryl substitutions at C10 and C14 (numbering system corresponds to macrocyclic epothilones)

#### 2.2.1 Proposed syntheses of aldehydes 72a-c

We began our synthetic efforts with the synthesis of aldehydes **72a-c**. The first synthetic strategy proposed involved a parallel synthetic approach to incorporate a variety of aryl substituents at C10 of a common precursor triflate **69**. We proposed to synthesize aldehydes **72a-c** as shown in Scheme 22 by the monosilylation of commercially available 1,4-butanediol **61**, followed by oxidation to give carboxylic acid **63**. Treatment of **63** with oxalyl chloride would give the acid chloride **64**, which will be stereoselectively alkylated to compound **67** using Evan's auxillary **65**.<sup>60</sup> Conversion to triflate **69** with triflic anhydride followed by nucleophilic substitution of the trifluoromethanesulfonyl group by appropriate aryl lithium derivatives will give the aryl substituted intermediates

**70a-c**. Cleavage of the Evan's auxillary with lithium hydroperoxide using Schinzer's protocol<sup>61</sup> and subsequent oxidation of alcohols **71a-c** will yield aldehydes **72a-c**.



Scheme 22 First proposed strategy for the synthesis of aldehydes 72a-c

The first attempted synthesis of aldehydes **72a-c** began with the monosilylation of 1,4butanediol with TBSCl to obtain the alcohol **62** (Scheme 23).<sup>62</sup> Product **62** was oxidized to the corresponding aldehyde with pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC),<sup>63</sup> which was oxidized to the carboxylic acid **63** using Pinnick oxidation conditions.<sup>50</sup> Conversion of carboxylic acid **63** to the corresponding acid chloride **64** proved problematic. When oxalyl chloride was added,  $\gamma$ -buytrolactone **73** was formed through desilylation of the primary alcohol function followed by spontaneous cyclization of the acid chloride, or the intermediate leading to the acid chloride.



Scheme 23 First attempted synthesis of precursors to aldehydes 72a-c

An alternative route was therefore attempted (Scheme 24). Evan's auxillary **65** was treated with *n*-BuLi and reacted with commercially available acid chloride **74** to form the acylated product **75**.<sup>42, 60</sup> However, attempts to reduce the methyl ester group of **75** with diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAL-H) to the corresponding aldehyde were not successful and led to the formation of a cyclized product of an unknown structure.



Scheme 24 An alternative approach to aldehydes 72a-c

Therefore, we decided to incorporate the hydrophobic aromatic groups at an earlier stage in the synthesis to avoid thermodynamically favorable formation of a five or six membered cyclic product (Scheme 25).



Scheme 25 Second proposed synthesis of aldehydes 72a-c

In the new synthetic strategy, 1,4-butandiol **61** was monobenzylated<sup>64</sup> and successfully converted to the tosyl derivative **79**, which was immediately taken to the next step without purification (Scheme 26).<sup>65</sup> Attempted nucleophilic substitution of the tosyl group with lithiated naphthalene was unsuccessful, and the in situ conversion of the organo lithium derivative to a softer nucleophile with copper iodide did not help.<sup>66</sup> Alcohols **62** and **77** were reacted with iodine and triphenylphosphine to obtain the corresponding iodo derivatives **85** and **86**. However, treatment of **85** and **86** with the lithium derivative of naphthalene did not produce the desired products **80a** and **81a**.



Scheme 26 Attempted synthesis of 80a and 81a
### 2.2.2 Synthesis of carboxylic acids 91 and 91a.

After the failed attempts to synthesize **72a-c**, we decided to synthesize **72c** via an alternative route as shown in Scheme 27. The synthesis of **72c** began with the Friedel-Craft's alkylation of benzene with commercially available  $\gamma$ -butyrolactone **73** to obtain carboxylic acid **87**.<sup>67</sup> It was treated with oxalyl chloride to give acid chloride **83c**. It was coupled to Evan's auxillary **65** and subjected to stereoselective alkylation using NaHMDS and methyl iodide to obtain **70c**.<sup>42, 68</sup> Hydrolytic cleavage of the chiral auxillary with lithium hydroxide and hydrogen peroxide using Schinzer's protocol,<sup>61</sup> followed by reduction of the carboxylic acid formed with lithium aluminum hydride gave the chiral alcohol **71c**. Swern oxidation of alcohol **71c** yielded the aldehyde **72c**, which was immediately taken to the next step without further purification.<sup>68b</sup>



Scheme 27 Synthesis of aldehyde 72c

Aldehyde **72c** was reacted with an excess of ketone **88** in an Aldol reaction to furnish diastereomers **89** and **89a** in respective diastereometric ratio of (5:1) (Scheme 28).<sup>69</sup> Diastereomers **89** and **89a** were separated by column chromatography. The (*S*)-configuration of the newly created chiral center of **89** was established by Mosher ester analysis.<sup>54</sup> Products **89** and **89a** were converted to the TBS ethers and ozonolyzed to the corresponding aldehydes. The aldehydes were oxidized to the carboxylic acids using Pinnick oxidation conditions,<sup>50</sup> and the silyl protecting groups were removed to obtain carboxylic acids **91** and **91a**.



Scheme 28 Synthesis of carboxylic acids 91 and 91a

In the above Aldol reaction, treatment of ketone 88 with LDA resulted in the formation of the Z-enolate over the *E*-enolate. This is due to unfavorable steric interactions between the terminal methyl group and the methyl groups at C4. The reaction time was kept under 10 min to minimize Aldol equilibration to obtain the desired diastereomer 89 through the lower energy transition state.



Figure 21 Transition state of Aldol reaction to furnish diastereomers 89 and 89a

### 2.2.3 Synthesis of alcohols 92-96

When phenyl acetylene ketone **53d** was treated with LDA and reacted with benzyl bromide, the major product obtained was dialkylated product **93.** Monoalkylated derivative **92** was isolated as a minor product (Scheme 29). Ketones **53e** and **53b** were also alkylated using LDA and benzyl bromide (Scheme 30). The monoalkylated product of TMS acetylene ketone **53e** was not isolated.



Scheme 29 α-Alkylation of ketones 92 and 93



Scheme 30 α-Alkylation of ketones 94-96

The reduction of dialkylated products **93-94** and **96** proved to be challenging, possibly due to steric bulk of the substitutents at the  $\alpha$  position. Several reaction conditions were explored to reduce phenyl acetylene ketone **93** to alcohol **97** (Scheme 31), but to no avail. Finally, it was possible to reduce the ketone **96** with super hydride to obtain a mixture of enantiomeric alcohols **98**, which were partially purified before enzymatic resolution of the enantiomers with Amano lipase C (Scheme 32). The stereochemistry of **100** was determined as before by Mosher ester analysis.<sup>54</sup> The acetate protecting will be removed in the presence of potassium carbonate to obtain alcohol **101**. In the final step, carboxylic acids **91** and **91a** will undergo a Steglich esterification with alcohol **101** to obtain the open-chain epothilone **29c** and its diastereomer (Scheme 33).



Scheme 31 Attempted synthesis of alcohol 96



Scheme 32 Synthesis and enzymatic resolution of alkylated alcohols 100 and 101



Scheme 33 Synthesis of 29c and its diastereomer

# 2.3 Biological evaluation of open-chain epothilones 27a-f

Open-chain epothilone analogues **27a-f** were tested for antiproliferative activity in the National Cancer Institute (NCI) 60 cell line, single-dose (10  $\mu$ M) assay. The growth percent of the cells in the assay (Figures 22-27) is reported as a single number where a value of 100 or greater is indicative of no growth inhibition, and a negative number indicates that the compound is lethal to the cells.<sup>70</sup> A value between 0 and 100 is a marker of growth inhibition. A value of 30 is equal to 70% growth inhibition. Open-chain epothilones **27a-d** and **27f** demonstrated little effect on growth inhibition in the 60 cell lines; however, open-chain epothilone **27e** was selectively lethal to non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) cell line NCI H522 (62%); and to a lesser extent to melanoma cancer cell line LOX IMVI (22%), ovarian cancer cell line IGROV1 (31%), and renal cancer cell line UO-31 (35%).

Developmental Therapeutics Program		NSC: D-756048/1	Conc: 1.00E-5 Molar	Test Date: Feb 28, 2011	
One Dose Mean Graph		Experiment ID: 11	020507	Report Date: Dec 07, 2011	
Panel/Cell Line	Growth Percent	Mean Grow	th Percent - Growth Per	rcent	
Panel/Cell Line Leukemia CCRF-CEM HL-80(TB) K-562 MOLT-4 RPMI-8226 Non-Smail Cell Lung Cancer A549/ATCC EKVX HOP-62 HOP-62 NCI-H226 NCI-H226 NCI-H228 NCI-H220 NCI-H228 NCI-H322M NCI-H422 Colon Cancer COLO 205 HCT-116 HCT-15 HT29 KM12 SW-620 CNS Cancer SF-288 SF-288 SF-288 SF-288 SF-288 SF-538 CNS IMUI MALME-3M M14	Growth Percent	Mean Grow	th Percent - Growth Per	rcent	
M14 MDA-MB-435 SK-MEL-2 SK-MEL-28 SK-MEL-28 UACC-62 Ovarian Cancer IGROV1 OVCAR-3 OVCAR-3 OVCAR-3 OVCAR-8 NO/LADR-RES Real Cancer ACKI-1 RVF 303 SN12C TK-10 UO-31 Prostate Cancer PC-3 DU-145 Breast Cancer MCF7 MDA-MB-231/ATCC HS 578T BT-549 T-47D MDA-MB-488 Mean	97.41 98.29 114.02 118.53 108.49 103.03 100.91 117.99 105.66 97.57 101.78 91.19 96.18 92.84 104.17 93.81 110.09 94.83 94.10 104.51 112.35 98.34 109.40 108.12 97.85 108.51		ullin de grant de l'unit		
mean Deita Range				0 -100 -150	
27a					

Figure 22 Antiproliferative activity of 27a in the NCI 60 cell line assay

Developmental Ther	apeutics Progra	m 🛛 🛚	ISC: D-756049/	1	Conc: 1.00E-5 Molar	Test Date	: Feb 28, 2011
One Dose Mean Graph		E	Experiment ID: 1102OS07			Report D	ate: Dec 07, 2011
Panel/Cell Line	Growth Percent		Mean Growth Percent - Growth Percer			rcent	
Leukemia CCRF-CEM	93.20				-		
HL-60(TB) K-562	82.62 103.19						
MOLT-4	99.72				L I		
Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer	80.07						
A549/ATCC EKVX	97.73 90.52				I		
HOP-62	102.35						
NCI-H226	99.45						
NCI-H23 NCI-H322M	92.74 98.55						
NCI-H460	102.69						
Colon Cancer	108.08						
HCC-2998	93.01				I		
HCT-116 HCT-15	100.27						
HT29	110.22						
SW-620	99.59						
CNS Cancer SF-268	102.00						
SF-295	98.48				t		
SNB-19	104.07				_		
SNB-75 U251	108.96						
Melanoma LOX IMVI	90.96						
MALME-3M	107.18						
MDA-MB-435	102.63						
SK-MEL-2 SK-MEL-28	113.51 117.27				_		
SK-MEL-5	107.50				-		
UACC-62	99.00				•		
IGROV1	119.61						
OVCAR-3 OVCAR-5	108.94						
OVCAR-8	101.25						
Renal Cancer	80.76				ГІ		
ACHN CAKI-1	101.58 88.23						
RXF 393 SN12C	110.55						
TK-10	108.77				- I		
Prostate Cancer	80.83						
PC-3 DU-145	96.17 102.72						
Breast Cancer	07.84						
MDA-MB-231/ATCC	101.45						
HS 5781 BT-549	101.92						
T-47D MDA-MB-468	103.72 116.36				_		
Mean	101.04						
Delta	18.42						
Range	30.88						
	150	)	100 5	50	0 -5	0 -10	00 -150
					-S		
					T		
			$\sim$	$\sim$	<u> </u>		
$HO_{\bullet} \downarrow $ $\land \parallel \square$							
		~	ď	`			
$m$ $H$ $\sim$ $H_{2}$							
	0 0	Л	0				
274							
27b							

\_

Figure 23 Antiproliferative activity of 27b in the NCI 60 cell line assay

One Dose Mean Graph         Experiment ID: 11020507         Report Date: Dec 07, 20           Panel/Cell Line         Growth Percent         Mean Growth Percent - Growth Percent           Leukemia CCRF-CEM         106,77 HI-80(TB)         101.41 HOLT-4         108.34 BR/11 RPMI-8228         108.34 BR/11 RPMI-8228         108.34 BR/11 RPMI-8228         99.03 BR/11 RPMI-8228         99.03 BR/11 BR/11 RPMI-8228         101.18 BR/11 BR	011			
Panel/Cell Line         Growth Percent         Mean Growth Percent - Growth Percent           Leukemia CCRF-CEM         106.77           HL-80(TB)         101.41           K-562         108.34           MOLT-4         89.71           RFMI-8226         99.03           Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer         94.91           A549/ATCC         94.91           EKVX         118.59           HOP-82         101.16				
Leukemia CCRF-CEM 106.77 HI-60(TB) 101.41 K-602 108.34 MOLT-4 89.71 RPMI-8226 99.03 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer A549/ATCC 94.91 EKVX 118.59 HOP-82 101.16 HOP 02 89.72				
HL-50(TB) 101.41 K-502 108.34 MOLT-4 89.71 RPMI-8226 99.63 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer A549/ATCC 94.91 EKVX 118.59 HOP-62 101.16 HOP 02 69.72				
MOLT-4 89.71 RPMI-8226 99.63 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer A549/ATCC 94.91 EKVX 118.59 HOP-82 101.16 HOP 02 89.72				
RFMI-8220 99.03 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer A549/ATCC 94.91 EKVX 118.59 HOP-82 101.16 HOP 02 88.73				
A549/ATCC 94.91 EKVX 118.59 HOP-82 101.16 HOP 02 82.72				
HOP-82 101.16				
HOP 02 89 73				
NCLH228 00./2				
NCI-H23 97.48				
NCI-H322M 105.92 NCI-H400 98.21				
NCI-H522 88.55				
Color Cancer COLO 205 112.86				
HCC-2998 103.15				
HCT-110 90.78 HCT-15 95.92				
HT29 100.50				
SW-620 101.54				
CNS Cancer 5298 101.44				
SF-205 101.473				
SF-539 87.25 SNB-10 05.82				
SNB-75 76.28				
U251 100.25				
LOX INVI 97.23				
MALME-3M 102.39 M14 92.03				
MDA-MB-435 106.21				
SK-MEL-2 105.09 SK-MEL-28 101.87				
SK-MEL-5 97.33				
UACC-257 96.86 UACC-62 86.21				
Ovarian Cancer				
0VCAR-3 103.68				
OVCAR-5 90.77				
000AR-RES 98.54				
Renal Cancer ACHN 08.57				
CAKI-1 94.79				
RXF 393 92.67 SN12C 9575				
TK-10 101.11				
UO-31 83.12 Prostate Cancer				
PC-3 93.03				
Breast Cancer				
MCF7 94,93				
HS 578T 97.23				
BT-549 88.70 T-47D 97.79				
MDA-MB-468 85.07				
Mean 97.33				
Delta 28.61				
nange 01.01				
100 100 00 00 -00- 001	,			
-S -				
$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$				
27c				

Figure 24 Antiproliferative activity of 27c in the NCI 60 cell line assay

Developmental Therapeutics Program		NSC: D-756051/1	Conc: 1.00E-5 Molar	Test Date: Feb 28, 2011	
One Dose Mean Graph		Experiment ID: 1102OS07 Report Date: Dec 0			
Panel/Cell Line	Growth Percent	Mean Growth	Percent - Growth Perc	cent	
Developmental Ther One Dose Mea Panel/Cell Line Leukemia CCRF-CEM H-80(TB) K-80(TB) K-80(TB) K-80(TB) K-90(TB) K-92(TB) Nol-74 RPM-9228 Nol-74 RPM-9228 Nol-74 HOP-92 NCI-1228 NCI-128 NCI-1	apeutics Program an Graph Growth Percent 104.19 90.74 103.82 96.37 94.50 89.12 100.08 91.91 100.08 91.91 100.99 68.03 90.46 90.71 102.49 102.71 100.85 90.46 90.71 102.49 102.71 100.85 96.86 90.75 103.87 96.80 90.75 103.87 97.54 103.87 96.88 90.75 103.87 97.59 103.87 97.59 103.87 94.57 94.73 96.88 90.46 90.71 102.49 102.71 102.85 73.84 96.86 97.56 103.87 94.73 90.62 101.36 97.56 103.87 94.73 90.62 101.36 97.56 103.87 94.73 90.62 97.54 103.87 94.73 90.62 97.54 97.59 90.77 94.78 92.40 103.26 93.09 108.47 94.57 94.78 92.40 103.26 93.09 108.47 94.57 94.78 92.40 103.26 97.83 94.22 97.62 89.47 76.12 89.47 76.12 89.47 76.12 89.47 76.12 89.47 76.12 89.47 76.12 89.47 76.12 89.46 87.80 97.24 89.47 76.24 89.47 76.24 89.44 89.64 80.65 80.6	NSC: D-760051/1 Experiment ID: 1102 Mean Growth	Cone: 1.00E-5 Molar	Test Date: Feb 28, 2011 Report Date: Dec 07, 2011 cent	
Range	88.55	100 50	0 50	100 150	
		27d			

Figure 25 Antiproliferative activity of 27d in the NCI 60 cell line assay

Developmental Therapeutics Program		NSC: D-756050/1	Conc: 1.00E-5 Molar	Test Date: Feb 28, 2011	
One Dose Mean Graph		Experiment ID: 1102	Report Date: Dec 07, 2011		
Panel/Cell Line	Growth Percent	Mean Growth	Percent - Growth Per	cent	
Leukemia CCRF-CEM HL-60(TB) K-562 MOLT-4 RPMI-8226 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer	88.16 112.71 112.93 105.14 95.42		<b>H</b>		
A549/ATCC EKVX HOP-62 HOP-92 NCI-H226 NCI-H228 NCI-H23 NCI-H322M NCI-H460 NCI-H460	89.45 114.30 25.16 102.74 118.20 82.40 115.11 99.31 -62.01		=	-	
Colon Cancer COLO 205 HCC-2998 HCT-116 HCT-15 HT29 SW-620 CNS Cancer	109.31 109.36 102.77 104.09 89.47 119.31		3		
SF-295 SF-539 SNB-19 SNB-75 U251 Melanoma	101.80 112.86 105.59 89.58 75.78		=		
LOX IMVI MALME-3M M14 MDA-MB-435 SK-MEL-2 SK-MEL-28 SK-MEL-5 UACC-257 UACC-257 UACC-62	-22.55 104.22 98.92 104.14 110.93 103.24 103.06 102.40 93.11				
Ovarian Cancer IGROV1 OVCAR-5 OVCAR-8 NCI/ADR-RES Renal Cancer	-31.92 110.70 94.89 95.23				
A498 ACHN CAKI-1 RXF 393 SN12C TK-10 UO-31 Prostate Cancer PC-3	99.07 86.08 114.58 95.52 132.09 -35.68 92.57	-	1		
Breast Cancer MCF7 MDA-MB-231/ATCC HS 578T BT-549 T-47D MDA-MB-468	95.41 87.94 100.05 86.35 105.17 91.98		-		
Mean Deita Range	89.58 151.59 194.10				
	150	100 50	0 -50	-100 -150	
27e					

Figure 26 Antiproliferative activity of 27e in the NCI 60 cell line assay



Figure 27 Antiproliferative activity of 27f in the NCI 60 cell line assay

Further biological evaluation of open-chain epothilones **27a-f** and **28e** was performed in the laboratory of Dr. William R. Taylor, Professor, Department of Biological Sciences at the University of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio. Time lapse microscopy was performed to image cell line NCI H522 in the absence and presence of open-chain epothilone **27e** (Figure 28). The time interval between each image is 1 hr 12 min. The top twelve panels show the proliferation and division of NCI H522 cells in the absence of drug. The bottom twelve panels show the effect of adding 10  $\mu$ M of **27e** to the NCI H522 cell line. Around the seventh hour, the cells began to exhibit morphological signs of mitosis by rounding up. With time however, they underwent cell death instead of mitosis. Twelve hours after the initiation of the experiment, most of the NSCLC cells were dead.

NCI H522



NCI H522 (+ 10µM 27e)

Cells seem to round up and then die.



Figure 28 Time lapse microscopy with 27e

The cytotoxicity of open-chain epothilones **27b**, **27f**, and **28e** were tested against NCI H522 cells at 10  $\mu$ M (Figure 29). Compounds **27b** and **27f** had no effect on the cells, where as compound **28e**, which is a diastereomer of **27e**, exhibited cytotoxic activity. The open-chain epothilones are unstable in nucleophilic solvents, especially methanol and water. We suspected that the observed cytotoxicity of **27e** and **28e** may be caused by alcohol **54e** formed by the hydrolysis of the ester. Therefore, we tested alcohol **54e** on the NCI H522 cell line and as speculated, it exhibited cytotoxicity. Interestingly the precursor to alcohol **54e**, ketone **55** was also found to be toxic to NCI H522 cells.



Figure 29 Cytotoxicity studies of compounds 27b, 27f, 28e, 54e, and 55 on NCI H522

To determine the selectivity of these compounds, they were also tested on normal human lung epithelial cell line HBEC and normal human fetal lung fibroblast cell line WI38 at a concentration of 10  $\mu$ M (Figures 30 and 31). Compounds **27e**, **28e**, and **54e**, were not toxic against HBEC, but did exhibit cytotoxcity against WI38. Interestingly, compound **55** showed no cytotoxicity against either cell line.



Figure 30 Cytotoxcity studies of compounds 27b, 27e, 27f, 28e, 54e, and 55 with human bronchial epithelial cells (HBEC)



Figure 31 Cytotoxicity studies of compounds 27b, 27e, 27f, 28e, 54e, and 55 with WI38 fetal fibroblasts

Open-chain epothilones **27e** and **28e** and their alcohol precursor **54e** showed potent cytotoxic activity against NCI H522 and showed no cytotoxicity against normal lung epithelial cell line HBEC. Ketone **55** is potent against NCI H522 and was found to be more selective as it did not show cytotoxic activity against either HBEC or WI38 cell lines. As the intended target of open-chain epothilones were microtubules, we tested the effect of compound **54e** on microtubules by immunofluorescence microscopy. Actin and tubulin were stained green by the addition of mouse monoclonal antibodies followed by Alexflour 408 (antimouse antibody). The DNA in this experiment was stained blue with 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole. When NCI H522 cells were treated with compound **54e** over 8 hr, no change in tubulin or actin was observed. This suggests that the mechanism of action of compounds **54e** and **55** is not by the stabilization of microtubules. Further biological evaluation of compounds **27e**, **28e**, **54e**, and **55** are currently in progress.



Figure 32 Immunofluorescence assay of NCI H522 with alcohol 54e

# **2.4 Future Directions**

The only FDA approved epothilone, ixabepilone **19** has been shown to be more potent against twenty-one tumor and taxane-resistant cell lines compared to epothilone B.<sup>39</sup> In vivo, the amide bond of ixabepilone **19** is more resistant to hydrolytic cleavage compared to the ester bond of epothilone B. The lack of cytotoxic activity of open-chain epothilones **27a-f** and **28a-e** may be due to the ready hydrolysis of their ester bond. Therefore, it is necessary to construct the amide (aza) analogues of these open-chain epothilones. The aza analogues **105a-f** and **106a-f** can be synthesized as shown in Scheme 34. Stereoselective reduction of ketones **53a-f** with (*S*)-2-methyl-CBS oxazaborolidine will give the (*R*)-cyclopentenols **102a-f**. Mitsunobu reaction conditions with phthalimide<sup>71</sup> will convert **102a-f** to the (*S*)-phthalimide derivatives **103a-f**, which can be converted to the corresponding (*S*)-cyclopentenamines **104a-f** with methyl amine.<sup>71</sup>



Scheme 34 Synthesis of amines 104a-f

Amide formation between carboxylic acids **43** and **44** and cyclopentenamines **104a-f** will yield the desired aza open-chain epothilone analogues **105a-f** and **106a-f** (Scheme 35).



Scheme 35 Synthesis of aza analogues of open-chain epothilones

In addition to the described aza open-chain epothilone analogues, the open-chain epothilone analogues **29a-b** with hydrophobic substitutions at C10 and C14 can be completed. We also proposed to generate an SAR profile to determine what structural alterations will enhance the cytotoxicity of compounds **54e** and **55**. Additional analogues that can be synthesized are shown in Schemes 36-38. These synthetic alterations will determine whether the nature of the aromatic ring, position of the acetylene moiety, and oxygen functionality of the cyclopentenone are important. The synthesis of cyclopentenones **111** and **112** will begin with commercially available 1,3-dibromobenzene **107** or 1,6-dibromopyridine **108**, which will be subjected to Stille coupling with iodocyclopentenone **52**. The resulting cyclopentenones **109** and **110** will be subjected to Sonagoshira coupling and desilylated to obtain acetylated cyclopentenones **111** and **112**.



Scheme 36 Synthesis of cyclopentenones 111 and 112

Cyclopentenones **121-124** will be synthesized from commercially available dibromobenzenes **113** and **115** and dibromopyridines **114** and **116**. These compounds will be subjected to Stille coupling with iodocyclopentenone **52** followed by Sonagoshira coupling and subsequent desilylation to obtain cyclopenteones **121-124**. These analogues will help determine whether positioning of the acetylene moiety is critical for biological activity.



Scheme 37 Synthesis of cyclopentenones 121-124

Finally compounds **126** will be prepared from 2-substituted bromothiazole **51** by Stille coupling with triflate **125**. This analogue will determine if oxygen function is necessary for biological activity.



Scheme 38 Synthesis of compound 126

# Chapter 3

# **3.1 Experimental Section**

# **General Synthesis:**

All reactions were carried out under nitrogen atmosphere using anhydrous solvents, unless otherwise noted. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) was distilled from sodium and benzophenone under nitrogen prior to use. NMR spectra were recorded on Varian VXRS 400 MHz, Varian INOVA 600 MHz, and Bruker AVANCE 600 MHz instruments calibrated using undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. Optical rotations were recorded on Rudolph Autopol III and Rudolph Autopol IV 589/586 polarimeters. Highresolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a LCT Electrospray mass spectrometer at the Central Instrument Facility Mass Spectrometry Laboratory (The Wayne State University, Detroit Michigan) and on a Q-Tof II mass spectrometer at Mass Spectrometry and Proteomics Facility (The Ohio State University, Columbus Ohio). Infrared spectroscopy was performed using liquid film on salt plates with a Perkin-Elmer spectrum R-1 FTIR spectrometer. Ozone was generated by passing oxygen through a Welsbach Model T-408 commerical ozone generator. A Biotage Initiator was used in microwave synthesis. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) using TLC plates purchased from Analtech Inc. using commercial solvents. Crude products were purified on silica gel preparative thin layer chromatography plates 1000 m purchased from Analtech Inc. Silica get (40-63 mm) purchased from Dynamic Absorbants Inc. and RediSep prepackaged cartridges from Teledyne ISCO Inc. on a Combiflash Companion were used in flash chromatography. HPLC analysis was

performed on a Waters 1525 Binary Pump system with Waters 2487 Dual Wavelength Absorbance detector on a Supelco C18 reverse phase column (5  $\mu$ m, 15 cm x 4.6 mm) and on a Symmetry C18 reverse phase column (5  $\mu$ m, 15 cm x 4.6 mm) using a gradient of 60-100% acetonitrile in water over 10-20 min; UV detection at 254 nm at a flow rate of 1 mL/ min. Lipase PS-C "Amano" I from Amano Enzyme Inc, Nagoya, Japan was used in enzyme resolution.

### 1-Chloro-3-methyl-but-ene (31) and 3-chloro-3-methylbut-1-ene (32).

2-Methyl-but-3-en-2-ol **30** (100 mL, 82.4 g, 0.957 mol) was treated with concentrated HCl (300 mL, 12 M) and stirred for 1 h at 0  $^{\circ}$ C. The reaction mixture was poured into water (500 mL) and extracted with DCM (3 x 300 mL). The combined organic extracts was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The prenyl chloride mixture was partially purified by fractional distillation at atmospheric pressure to give a mixture of products **31** and **32** (102.038 g):

Data for prenyl chloride **31**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.44-5.39 (m, 1H), 1.98 (m, 6H), 4.07 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 1.74-1.70 (m, 6H).

Data for prenyl chloride **32**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.11 (q, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (m, 2H), 1.98 (m, 6H).

# 4,4-Dimethylhex-5-en-3-one (33).

Magnesium turnings (12.101 g, 0.490 mol, 4.5 equiv), a few iodine crystals, and a few drops of the prenyl chloride mixture were placed in a 3-neck flask equipped with a condenser and dropping funnel under nitrogen. Anhydrous THF (55 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 min. Anhydrous THF (33 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was cooled to -10 to -15 °C. A mixture of **31** and **32** (17.095 g, 0.107 mol, 1 equiv), prepared as above, in THF (110 mL) was added

dropwise through the dropping funnel over 1.5 h. After the addition was complete, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for an additional 1 h. It was transferred dropwise to a solution of propionyl chloride (28.931 g, 0.330 mol, 2 equiv) in anhydrous THF (110 mL) over 45 min at -78 °C under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature over 2 h. The crude reaction mixture was quenched with water (330 mL) and extracted with ether (3 x 55 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with 2.0 M sodium hydroxide (550 mL) and brine (275 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by distillation at reduced pressure to obtain the ketone **33** (10.542 g, 72%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  5.91 (q, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (dd, *J* = 16.0, 4.0 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (q, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 1.20 (s, 6H), 0.98 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  213.03, 142.59, 113.71, 50.42, 30.29, 23.35, 7.96.

# (5R, 6S) and (5S, 6R)-6-Hydroxy-3,3,5,7-tetramethyl-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) 34).

*n*-BuLi (123 mL, 2.5 M solution in hexanes, 0.308 mol, 1.2 equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of DIPA (47 mL, 0.400 mol, 1.3 equiv) and anhydrous THF (323 mL) at -78 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at -78 °C and ketone **33** (32.384 g, 0.257 mol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. After stirring for 45 min at -78 °C, isobutyraldehyde (27.6 mL, 0.308 mol, 1.2 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min at -78 °C and allowed to warm to room temperature. Water (350 mL) was added and the crude reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by fractional distillation at reduced pressure to obtain **34** (38.602 g, 76%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  5.88 (dd, *J* = 10.2, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (dd, *J* = 10.2, 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.31 (s, 1H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.24 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 6H), 0.98 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 6.6 Hz, 6H), 0.84 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  219.05, 141.28, 115.33, 76.67, 51.71, 40.77, 30.63, 23.18, 22.93, 19.14, 19.01, 10.89.

# (5*R*,6*S*) and (5*R*,6*R*)-6-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3,3,5,7-tetramethyl-1-oct-1en-4-one ((+/-) 35).

Anhydrous DMF (34 mL), imidazole (11.772 g, 0.17 mol, 3 equiv) and, *tert*butyldimethylsilyl chloride (TBSCl) (17.341 g, 0.11 mol, 2 equiv), were placed in a three necked round-bottom flask under nitrogen. Compound **34** (11.425 g, 0.057 mol, 1 equiv) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 38 °C for 120 h under nitrogen. The reaction was monitored by TLC (20 % EtOAc-hexanes). Water (50 mL) was added to quench the reaction, and the organic layer was separated from the aqueous layer. The aqueous layer was extracted with ether (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel in 20% hexanes-ethyl acetate to obtain the pure product **35** (17.172 g, 95%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.81 (20% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  5.93 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 5.19-5.13 (m, 2H), 3.73 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.11-3.04 (m, 1H), 1.44-1.39 (m, 1H), 1.22 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 6H), 1.02 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.89-0.79 (m, 9H), 0.75 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.04 (d, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  216.15, 142.49, 114.39, 77.90, 51.65, 45.24, 32.97, 26.40, 23.83, 21.11, 18.67, 16.12, -3.32, -3.55.

# (4R,5S)-5-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl-3-oxoheptanal ((+/-) 36).

Ozone was passed through a solution of alkene **35** (13.891 g, 0.044 mol, 1 equiv) in DCM (43 mL) at -78 °C until the reaction mixture reached a dark blue color. Nitrogen was bubbled through the solution for 15 min before dimethyl sulfide (3.3 mL, 0.044 mol, 1 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in 25% DCM-hexanes to give **36** (7.140 g, 51%): TLC R<sub>*f*</sub> = 0.60 (50% DCM-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.60 (s, 1H), 3.77 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 2.99-2.97 (m, 1H), 1.46-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.33 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 6H), 0.89-0.81 (m, 9H), 0.79 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.04-0.02 (m, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  212.63, 200.72, 77.12, 61.36, 46.36, 33.34, 26.32, 20.63, 19.88, 18.63, 16.40, 15.70, -3.42.

# (*3S*,*4R*,*7S*)-3-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5one and (*3R*,*4S*,*7S*)-3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one (*37* and *37*a)

Allylmagnesium bromide (9.9 mL, 9.91 mmol, 1.1 equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-B-methoxydiisopinocamphreylborane (3.253 g, 10.27 mmol, 1.14 equiv) in anhydrous ether (60 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and ether was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was extracted with pentane (3 x 22 mL), and the pentane extract was filtered under nitrogen and used without further purification. A solution of aldehyde 36 (2.831 g, 9.01 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (34 mL) was cooled to -100 °C and the solution of (+)allyldiisopinocamphreylborane (9.91 mmol) in pentane (66 mL) prepared above was cannulated to the aldehyde solution. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -100 °C for 1 h, anhydrous MeOH (1.6 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was slowly warmed to room temperature and solutions of saturated sodium bicarbonate (17 mL) and  $H_2O_2$  (7 mL, 50% solution in water) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in 2% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain a mixture of 37 and **37a** (3.460 g, 68%): TLC  $R_f = 0.21$  (10% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.92-5.80 (m, 1H), 5.12-5.07 (m, 2H), 3.79-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.05 (m, 1H), 2.67 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (d, J = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.24-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.06-1.97 (m, 1H), 1.21 (s, 1H), 1.16 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 3H), 1.10 (s, 1H), 1.05 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.84 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.05 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  220.93, 136.26, 136.16, 117.76, 117.48, 78.12, 78.00, 75.68, 75.47, 52.48, 52.39, 45.68, 45.49, 36.42, 36.38, 33.11, 32.87, 26.47, 22.60, 22.41, 21.44, 21.35, 19.72, 18.80, 16.85, 16.56, 16.10, -3.18, -3.20, -3.47, -3.49.

# (*3S*,*4R*,*7S*)-3,7-Bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and (*3R*,*4S*,*7S*)- 3,7-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5one (38 and 38a).

A solution of alcohols 37 and 37a (11.815 g, 0.033 mol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous DCM (118 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and 2,6-lutidine (9.7 mL, 0.083 mol, 2.5 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 10 min and *tert*-butyldimethylsilyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (TBSOTf) (11.5 mL, 0.050 mol, 1.5 equiv) was added dropwise. After stirring the reaction mixture at 0 °C for 1 h, saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (118 mL) was added. The organic phase was separated from the aqueous phase, which was extracted with ether (3 x 230 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel in 25% DCM-hexanes to obtain the products 38 and 38a (13.187 g, 83%): TLC  $R_f = 0.30$  (25% DCM-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  5.87-5.73 (m, 1H), 4.96 (t, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 4.07-4.05 (m, 1H), 3.97-3.95 (m, 1H), 3.09-3.00 (m, 1H), 2.18-1.99 (m, 2H), 1.51-1.41 (m, 1H), 1.18 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 3H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 6H), 0.89-0.82 (m, 21H), 0.08-0.02 (m, 10H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 219.10, 218.51, 137.04, 137.01, 116.51, 116.43, 77.85, 77.73, 76.24, 75.34, 54.48, 54.27, 45.99, 45.44, 39.82, 39.32, 33.23, 32.91, 26.48, 26.32, 26.30, 26.27, 24.96, 23.17, 21.49, 21.33, 19.51, 18.81, 18.49, 18.48, 16.38, 16.06, 16.02, 15.94, -3.05, -3.13, -3.19, -3.24, -3.47, -3.53, -3.74, -3.76.

# (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-3,7-Bis(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanal and (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-bis(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanal (39 and 40).

Ozone was passed through a solution of diastereomers **38** and **38a** (1.002 g, 2.12 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (12 mL) at -78 °C until the reaction mixture reached a dark blue color. Nitrogen was bubbled through the solution for 15 min and triphenylphosphine (612 mg, 2.33 mmol, 1.1 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and concentrated in vacuo. The mixture of aldehydes was separated by flash

chromatography on silica gel in 10% DCM-hexanes, monitored by NMR, to obtain the (3S, 6R, 7S) diastereomer **39** (150 mg), the mixture of the two aldehydes (416 mg) followed by (3S, 6S, 7R) diastereomer **40** (245 mg) with an overall percent yield of 69%

Data for the (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*) diastereomer: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.76 (s, 1H), 4.57 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.07-3.00 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.37 (m, 3H), 1.43-1.33 (m, 1H), 1.21-1.17 (m, 6H), 1.03-1.00 (m, 6H), 0.66 (m, 21H), 0.03-0.01 (m, 10H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.18, 201.55, 77.85, 70.42, 53.92, 49.24, 45.44, 33.25, 26.43, 26.20, 26.12, 22.71, 21.31, 19.44, 18.76, 18.31, 16. 16.035, -3.24, -3.51, -3.10, -4.22.

Data for the (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*) diastereomer: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.71 (s, 1H), 4.45 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 3.05-3.01 (m, 1H), 2.48-2.32 (m, 3H), 1.44-1.38 (m, 1H), 1.14 (s, 6H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 3H), 0.81 (m, 21H), 0.01 (m, 10H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.98, 201.47, 77.87, 71.25, 53.80, 49.79, 46.09, 46.05, 39.92, 32.89, 29.92, 26.46, 26.17, 26.10, 26.06, 24.12, 21.51, 18.791, 18.74, 18.32, 16.09, 15.86, -3.15, -3.46, -3.86, -4.28.

# (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-Bis(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (41).

To a solution of aldehyde **39** (710 mg, 1.50 mmol, 1 equiv) and 2-methyl-2-butene (7.6 mL) in *t*-butanol (32 mL) was added a solution of NaClO<sub>2</sub> (1.244 g, 13.76 mmol, 9.1 equiv) and NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (1.248 g, 10.38 mmol, 6.9 equiv) in water (9 mL) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, and the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (40 mL) and water (40 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was taken

directly to the next step without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  4.52-4.49 (m, 1H), 3.73 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.09-3.01 (m, 1H), 2.47 (dd, *J* = 16.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (dd, *J* = 16.4, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.46-1.38 (m, 1H), 1.18-1.16 (m, 1H), 1.16-1.14 (m, 3H), 1.03-1.01 (m, 6H), 0.98-0.82 (m, 21H), 0.03 (m, 10H).

#### (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-Dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (43).

A solution of the carboxylic acid **41** (350 mg, 0.720 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. Trifluoroacetic acid (3.0 mL, 20% in DCM) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 4 °C for 25 h. Water (5 mL) was added and the mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was dried azeotropically with toluene to obtain carboxylic acid **43** (168 mg, 90%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  4.23 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.26-3.21 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.37 (m, 3H), 1.69-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.15 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 6H), 1.03 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.47, 177.25, 76.79, 72.47, 52.33, 41.079, 36.71, 30.66, 21.61, 19.54, 19.30, 19.17, 10.61.

# (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-Bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (42).

To a solution of aldehyde **40** (282 mg, 0.569 mmol, 1 equiv) and 2-methyl-2-butene (3.0 mL) in *t*-butanol (12 mL) was added a solution of NaClO<sub>2</sub> (497 mg, 5.50 mmol, 9.1 equiv.) and NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (497 mg, 4.15 mmol, 6.9 equiv.) in water (4 mL) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (15 mL) and water (15 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was passed through a silica gel plug to obtain carboxylic acid **42** (241 mg, 87%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  4.39 (m, 1H), 3.72 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (m, 1H),

2.46 (dd, J = 16.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 2.29 (dd, J = 16.4, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.45-1.42 (m, 1H), 1.22-1.19 (m, 3H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 1.03 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.88-0.73 (m, 24H), 0.03 (m, 10H); <sup>13</sup>C (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.51, 178.65, 77.87, 73.40, 53.81, 46.07, 40.43, 32.94, 26.48, 26.22, 23.73, 21.53, 19.04, 18.80, 18.41, 16.18, 15.90, -3.18, -3.46, -4.05.

#### (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (44).

A solution of carboxylic acid **42** (882 mg, 1.81 mmol) in DCM (58 mL) was cooled to 0 <sup>o</sup>C and trifluoroacetic acid (11.6 mL, 20% in DCM) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 4 <sup>o</sup>C for 25 h. Water (15 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was dried azeotropically with toluene to obtain carboxylic acid **44** (450 mg, 95%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  4.26 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.30-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.53-2.40 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.20 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.61, 176.67, 76.58, 72.44, 52.16, 41.33, 36.38, 30.82, 21.60, 19.66, 19.21, 19.05, 10.54.

# 2-Methyl-4-bromothiazole (47).<sup>52</sup>

A solution of 2,4-dibromothiazole **46** (2.000 g, 8.23 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (10 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (3.6 mL, 9.05 mmol, 1.1 equiv) was added dropwise. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h, a solution of dimethyl sulfate (1.9 mL, 20.58 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in anhydrous ether (2 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 4 h after which it was allowed to warm to room temperature. After stirring for 14 h, the reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 4 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes to obtain product **47** (0.765, 52%): TLC  $R_f = 0.68$  (20% EtOAc-

hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.04 (s, 1H), 2.71 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 167.20, 123.94, 116.30, 19.41.

# 2-(Methylthio)-4-bromothiazole (48).<sup>28b</sup>

Sodium thiomethoxide (1.580 g, 21.48 mmol, 3 equiv) was added to a solution of 2,4dibromothiazole **46** (1.732 g, 7.18 mmol, 1 equiv) in ethanol (48 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. Water (100 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with ether (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was recrystallized from EtOAc-hexanes to give **48** (1.415g, 94%): TLC  $R_f = 0.48$ (2% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 36-40 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.05 (s, 1H), 2.68 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.09, 124.41, 115.66, 16.84.

# 2-(Piperidin-1-yl)-4-bromothiazole (49).<sup>28b</sup>

Anhydrous piperidine (16.5 mL, 0.5 M) was added to 2,4-dibromothiazole **46** (2.020 g, 8.34 mmol, 1 equiv). The reaction mixture was heated to 50 °C with stirring for 22 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, quenched with water (54 mL), and extracted with ether (3 x 54 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in 5% EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from DCM-hexanes to give product **49** (1.300 g, 86%): TLC  $R_f = 0.43$  (5% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 68 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.35 (s, 1H), 3.42 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 4H), 1.63 (s, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  171.03, 121.70, 102.97, 49.26, 25.14, 24.08.

### 2-(Phenylethynyl)-4-bromothiazole (50).

A mixture of 2,4-dibromothiazole **46** (2.917 g, 12.0 mmol, 1 equiv), Pd(Ph<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (0.685 g, 0.60 mmol, 15 mol%), and CuI (0.228 g, 0.12 mmol, 10 mol%) was placed in a threenecked round bottom flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous THF (30 mL) was added, followed by *N*,*N*-diisopropylamine (2.55 mL, 18.02 mmol, 1.5 equiv). A solution of phenylacetylene (2.00 g, 17.98 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in anhydrous THF (6 mL) was slowly added to the reaction mixture via a syringe pump over 7 h. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 9 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 5% EtOAc in hexanes and recrystallized from EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **50** (3.174 g, 86%): TLC  $R_f$ = 0.59 (10 % EtOAc-hexanes); mp 79-80 °C; IR  $\overline{\nu}_{max}$ : 3300, 3000, 2900, 2350 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>-1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, acetone-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  7.79 (s, 1H), 7.66 (m, 2H), 7.51 (m, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  149.93, 132.249, 130.12, 128.78, 126.11, 121.10, 118.82, 95.69, 81.60; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for Cl<sub>1</sub>H<sub>6</sub>NSBr, 285.9302; found, 285.9314.

# 2-((Trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-4-bromothiazole (51).

A mixture of 2,4-dibromothiazole **46** (3.000 g, 12.34 mmol, 1 equiv), triphenylphosphine (486 mg, 1.851 mmol, 5 mol%), CuI (120 mg, 0.617 mmol, 5 mol%), and Pd(Ph<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (120 mg, 0.173 mmol, 1.4 mol%) was placed in a three-neck roundbottom flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous toluene (42 mL) was added, followed by anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.2 mL, 15.04 mmol, 1.3 equiv) and trimethylsilylacetylene (2.6 mL, 18.51 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was refluxed at 140 °C for 2 d. It was poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in DCM-hexanes to obtain **51** (2.625 g, 81%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.72 (10 % EtOAc-hexanes); mp 37 °C; IR  $\overline{\nu}_{max}$ : 3300, 2900, 2250 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR

(400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.18 (s, 1H), 0.24 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  149.54, 125.87, 118.85, 103.03, 95.52, -0.41; HRMS (m/z): [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NSSiBr, 259.9565; found, 259.9565.

# 2-Methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53a).

A solution of 2-methyl-4-bromothiazole 47 (351 mg, 1.97 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (3 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and n-BuLi (1.30 mL of 2.5 M solution in THF, 3.35 mmol, 1.7 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h and a solution of trimethyltin chloride (785 mg, 3.94 mmol, 2 equiv) in anhydrous ether (2 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 1 h and allowed to warm to room temperature slowly. It was diluted with hexanes, passed through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes, and eluted with EtOAc. The partially purified product was concentrated in vacuo to obtain a reddish oil, which was immediately taken to the next step. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.19 (s, 1H), 2.75 (s, 3H), 0.33 (t, J = 3.6 Hz, 9H). A mixture of 3-iodo-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone 52 (350) mg, 1.57 mmol, 0.8 equiv) and Pd(Ph<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (455 mg, 0.394 mmol, 20 mol%) was placed in a  $\mu$ w vial under nitrogen. A solution of the tin derivative, prepared above, in anhydrous DMF (4.5 mL) was added via a syringe, and the vial was heated for 2 h 15 min at 145 °C in the microwave synthesizer. The reaction mixture was poured into water (15 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from EtOAc-hexanes to obtain 53a (336 mg, 88%): TLC  $R_f = 0.39$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 89-90 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.45 (s, 1H), 2.95-2.92 (m, 2H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.49-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.09 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  210.24, 165.80, 158.67, 152.28, 136.60, 120.32, 33.89, 28.24, 19.56, 10.33; HRMS (m/z): [M +  $Na^{+}_{10}$  calcd for  $C_{10}H_{11}NOS$ , 216.0459; found, 216.0461.

### 2-Methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53b).

A solution of 2-thiomethyl-4-bromothiazole 48 (300 mg, 1.43 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (10 mL) was cooled to -78 °C. n-BuLi (1.80 mL, 1.6 M in hexanes, 2.86 mmol, 2 equiv) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. A solution of trimethyltin chloride (708 mg, 3.57 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in anhydrous ether (3 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for an additional 1 h and was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with hexanes, passed through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes, and eluted with EtOAc. The partially purified product was concentrated in vacuo to obtain a reddish oil, which was taken immediately to the next step. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.22 (s, 1H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 0.32 (t, J = 28.0 Hz, 9H). 3-Iodo-2methylcyclopent-2-enone 52 (318 mg, 1.43 mmol, 1 equiv) and  $Pd(Ph_3)_4$  (330 mg, 0.286 mmol, 20 mol%) were placed in a µw vial under nitrogen. A solution of the tin derivative, prepared above, in anhydrous DMF (15 mL) was added via syringe, and the vial was heated for 2 h in the microwave synthesizer at 145 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into water (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from EtOAc-hexanes to obtain 53b (148 mg, 46%): TLC  $R_f = 0.60$ (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 102 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.46 (s, 1H), 2.92-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.52-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.14 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 210.27, 166.73, 157.83, 152.64, 137.03, 119.64, 33.93, 27.92, 16.71, 10.40; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NOS, 248.0180; found, 248.0189.

## 2-Methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53c).

A solution of 2-piperdin-1-yl-4-bromothiazole **49** (550 mg, 2.22 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (19 mL) under nitrogen was cooled to -78  $^{\circ}$ C. *n*-BuLi (1.60 mL, 1.6 M in hexanes, 2.66 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78  $^{\circ}$ C for 2 h. A solution of trimethyltin chloride (590 mg, 3.33 mmol, 1.5

equiv) in anhydrous ether (7 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for an additional 1 h and was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with hexanes, passed through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes, and eluted with EtOAc. The partially purified product was concentrated in vacuo to obtain a yellowish oil, which was taken immediately to the next step. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.56 (s, 1H), 3.47 (m, 4H), 1.65 (m, 6H), 0.27 (t, J = 20 Hz, 9H). 3-Iodo-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone 52 (338 mg, 1.52 mmol, 1 equiv) and Pd(Ph<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (352 mg, 0.304 mmol, 20 mol%) were placed in a  $\mu$ w vial under nitrogen. A solution of the tin derivative, prepared above, in anhydrous DMF (10 mL) was added via syringe. The vial was heated for 2 h in the microwave synthesizer at 140 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into water (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 8 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **53c** (341 mg, 58%): TLC  $R_f = 0.57$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 108 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.88 (s, 1H), 3.49 (m, 4H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.13 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 3H), 1.66 (m, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  221.25, 210.71, 170.84, 159.11, 149.68, 136.08, 109.85, 49.76, 33.93, 27.60, 25.33, 24.37, 10.39. HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O, 285.1038; found, 285.1046.

# 2-Methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53d).

A solution of 2-(phenylethynyl)-4-bromothiazole **50** (1.000 g, 3.78 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (15 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (2.3 mL, 2.5 M in hexanes, 5.67 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h and a solution of trimethyltin chloride (1.503 g, 7.56 mmol, 2 equiv) in anhydrous ether (5 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 1 h at -78 °C before it was allowed to warm to room temperature slowly. The reaction mixture was diluted with hexanes, passed through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes, and eluted with EtOAc. The partially purified product was concentrated in

vacuo to obtain a reddish oil, which was used immediately in the next step. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.59 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 0.37 (t, J = 27.6 Hz, 9H). 3-Iodo-2methylcyclopent-2-enone 52 (678 mg, 3.02 mmol, 0.8 equiv) and Pd(Ph<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (873 mg, 0.756 mmol, 20 mol%) were placed in a µw vial under nitrogen. A solution of the tin derivative, prepared above, in anhydrous DMF (15 mL) was added via syringe. The vial was heated for 2 h 15 min in the microwave synthesizer at 145 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from EtOAc-hexanes to obtain the product 53d (816 mg, 77%): TLC  $R_f = 0.45$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 117 °C; IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$ : 3320, 3200, 2900, 2250, 1800, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.61 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 3.03 (m, 2H), 2.54 (m, 2H), 2.13 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  210.09, 157.99, 153.08, 148.76, 137.61, 132.27, 130.03, 128.76, 121.87, 121.24, 95.08, 82.16, 33.96, 28.40, 10.44; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for  $C_{17}H_{13}NOS$ , 302.0616; found, 302.0620.

# 2-Methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53e).

A solution of 2–((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-4-bromothiazole **51** (100 mg, 0.384 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (3 mL) under nitrogen was cooled to -78 °C and *t*-BuLi (240  $\mu$ L, 1.6 M in hexanes, 0.384 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h and a solution of trimethyltin chloride (150 mg, 0.768 mmol, 2 equiv) in anhydrous ether (2 mL) was added via syringe. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for an additional 1 h and was allowed to warm to room temperature slowly. The reaction mixture was diluted with hexanes, passed through a silica gel plug deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes, and eluted with EtOAc. It was concentrated in vacuo to obtain a yellow oil, which was immediately taken to the next step. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.33 (s, 1H), 0.34 (t, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 9H), 0.25 (m, 3H). 3-Iodo-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone **52** (83 mg, 0.384 mmol, 1 equiv) and Pd(Ph<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (88 mg, 0.078
mmol, 20 mol%) were placed in a  $\mu$ w vial under nitrogen. A solution of the tin derivative, prepared above, in anhydrous DMF (2 mL) was added via syringe. The  $\mu$ w vial was heated for 2 h 15 min in the microwave synthesizer at 145 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into water (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from DCM-hexanes to obtain **53e** (50 mg, 47%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.63 (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 108-110 °C; IR  $\overline{\nu}_{max}$ : 3300, 2900, 2200, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.58 (s, 1H), 2.99 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.10 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 3H), 0.28 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  209.71, 157.66, 152.65, 148.22, 137.37, 121.79, 102.05, 96.15, 33.74, 28.18, 10.23, -0.46; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NOSSi, 298.0698; found, 298.0680.

#### 3-(2-Ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (55).

A solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53e** (50 mg, 0.182 mmol, 1 equiv) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (3 mg, 0.022 mmol, 12 mol%) in methanol (1 mL) was stirred for 5 min. The crude product was poured into water (8 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 3 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The product was recrystallized from DCM-hexanes to obtain **55** (36 mg, 98%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.33 (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 138-139 °C; IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$ : 3000, 2900, 2250, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.62 (s, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 2.99-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.53-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  209.98, 157.56, 153.08, 147.50, 137.84, 121.90, 83.24, 76.31, 33.92, 28.31, 10.38; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NOS, 226.0303; found, 226.0298.

#### 3-(2-(1H-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (56).

3-(2-Ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone **55** (60 mg, 0.295 mmol, 1 equiv) and CuI (3 mg, 0.015 mmol, 5 mol%) were placed in a  $\mu$ w vial under nitrogen. Anhydrous DMF (3.6 mL) and anhydrous MeOH (440  $\mu$ L, 9:1 ratio DMF/MeOH) were added, followed by azidotrimethylsilane (58  $\mu$ L, 0.443 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The vial was heated for 2 h in the microwave synthesizer at 140 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 4 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes and recrystallized from methanol to obtain product **56** (51 mg, 70%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.34 (50% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 241-243 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.25 (S, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 3.04-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.20 (d, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  208.87, 158.46, 157.43, 152.32, 141.26, 135.32, 141.26, 135.47, 122.25, 33.25, 27.46, 9.99; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS, 269.0473; found, 269.0489.

#### 2-Methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53f).

3-(2-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone **56** (25 mg, 0.102 mmol, 1 equiv) and NaOMe (5 mg, 0.100 mmol, 0.99 equiv) were placed in a  $\mu$ w vial under nitrogen and anhydrous MeOH (2 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was heated for 7 min in the microwave synthesizer at 65 °C and methyl iodide (7  $\mu$ L, 0.112 mmol, 1.1 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was reheated in the microwave synthesizer for 30 min at 90 °C. The insoluble starting material was filtered off using DCM. Purification by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel in 60% EtOAc-hexanes gave the product **53f** (9.6 mg, 36%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.44 (50% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 154-156 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.08 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 4.25 (s, 3H), 3.02-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.55-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.17 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  210.21, 158.19, 158.03, 153.40, 143.07, 137.36, 132.36, 120.48,

42.30, 33.93, 28.18, 10.41; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for  $C_{12}H_{12}N_4OS$ , found 283.0630; found, 283.0620.

#### (S)-2-Methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54a).

A solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53a** (100 mg, 0.517 mmol, 1 equiv) and (*R*)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (29 mg, 0.103 mmol, 20 mol%) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. A solution of borane-Me<sub>2</sub>S (260 µL of 2.0 M solution in THF, 0.517 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and the reaction was quenched by slow addition of water (5 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 2 mL), and the combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel in 50% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain the product **54a** (25 mg, 24%): TLC  $R_f = 0.34$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 70-71 °C;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -18.0^{\circ}$  (*c* 0.75, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.94 (s, 1H), 4.72 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.86-2.77 (m, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.65-2.57 (m, 1H), 2.41-2.32 (m, 1H), 2.13 (d, *J* = 0.4 Hz, 3H), 1.76-1.66 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  164.98, 153.10, 138.67, 131.66, 115.26, 82.38, 32.91, 32.72, 19.55, 13.36; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NOS, 218.0616; found, 218.0620.

#### (S)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54b).

A solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53b** (100 mg, 0.444 mmol, 1 equiv) and (*R*)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (25 mg, 0.089 mmol, 20 mol%) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. A solution of borane-Me<sub>2</sub>S (220  $\mu$ L of 2.0 M solution in THF, 0.444 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and the reaction was quenched by slow addition of water (5 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 2 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in

vacuo. The crude product was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel in 60% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain product **54b** (64 mg, 63%): TLC  $R_f = 0.48$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 46-49 °C;  $[\alpha]^{25}{}_D = -5.8^\circ$  (*c* 1.40, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.95 (s, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.61-2.55 (m, 1H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 1H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 1.77-1.69 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.25, 153.35, 139.23, 130.69, 114.73, 82.15, 32.52, 32.45, 16.69, 13.41; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + H]^+$  calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NOS<sub>2</sub>, 228.0517; found, 228.0525.

#### 2-Methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54c).

A solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53c** (100 mg, 0.380 mmol, 1 equiv) and (*R*)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (21 mg, 0.076 mmol, 20 mol%) in anhydrous THF (4 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. A solution of borane-Me<sub>2</sub>S (190  $\mu$ L of 2.0 M solution in THF, 0.380 mmol, 1 equiv) was slowly added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and the reaction was quenched by slow addition of water (8 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 3 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel in 50% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **54c** (88 mg, 87%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.53 (40% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 93-95 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.35 (s, 1H), 4.67 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.44 (m, 4H), 2.76-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.49 (m, 1H), 2.36-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 1.71-1.62 (m, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  170.88, 150. 137.98, 131.63, 104.57, 82.52, 49.65, 32.63, 32.13, 25.31, 24.38, 13.35; HRMS (m/z): [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OS, 265.1375; found, 265.1375.

#### (S)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54d).

A solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53d** (100 mg, 0.358 mmol, 1 equiv) and (*R*)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (20 mg, 0.072 mmol, 20

mol%) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. A solution of borane-Me<sub>2</sub>S (179  $\mu$ L of 2.0 M solution in THF, 0.358 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. After the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 5 min, it was quenched by slow addition of water (4 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 1 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel in 20% EtOAc-DCM to obtain product **54d** (56 mg, 56%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.55 (20% EtOAc-DCM);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D} = + 3.5^{\circ}$  (*c* 0.650, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); IR  $\overline{\nu}_{max}$ : 3350, 2900, 2300 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.59 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 4.74 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.89 (m, 1H), 2.69 (m, 1H), 2.41 (m, 1H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 1.76 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  154.17, 147.79, 139.98, 132.19, 131.14, 129.70, 128.68, 121.658, 117.38, 93.95, 82.78, 82.31, 32.99, 32.69, 13.51; HRMS (m/z): [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NOS, 282.0953; found, 282.0953.

#### (S)-3-(2-Ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol (54e).

A solution of 3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone **53e** (95 mg, 0.340, 1 equiv) and (*R*)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (19 mg, 0.072 mmol, 20 mol %) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. A solution of borane-Me<sub>2</sub>S (170 µL, 0.340 mmol, 1 equiv) in THF was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 25 min and the reaction was quenched by slow addition of water (5 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 2 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel in 25% EtOAc-DCM to obtain the partially purified product **54e** (72 mg, 75%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.58 (40% EtOAc-DCM); mp 69-71 °C;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -12.8^{\circ}$  (*c* 1.50, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$ : 3300, 2900, 2300 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.13 (s, 1H), 4.73 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 3.44 (s, 1H), 2.88-2.81 (m, 1H), 2.67-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.43-2.34 (m, 1H), 2.14 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 3H), 1.78-1.70 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  154.15, 146.52, 140.24, 130.83, 117.48, 82.30,

82.14, 32.91, 32.67, 13.49; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NOS, 228.0458; found, 228.0459.

#### (S)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54f).

A solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enone 53f (20 mg, 0.071 mmol, 1 equiv) and (R)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (5 mg, 0.015 mmol, 20 mol%) in anhydrous THF (1.5 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. A solution of borane-Me<sub>2</sub>S (40 µL of 2.0 M solution in THF, 0.077 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 40 min and quenched by the slow addition of water (5 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 2 mL), and the combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and The crude product was purified by preparative thin-layer concentrated in vacuo. chromatography on silica gel in 5% MeOH- DCM to obtain 54f (11 mg, 54%): TLC  $R_f =$ 0.51 (60% EtOAc-hexanes); mp 140-141 °C;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -5.9^{\circ}$  (c 0.540, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.05 (s, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 4.75 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (s, 3H), 2.87-2.85 (m, 1H), 2.67-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.43-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.74 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 157.26, 154.27, 143.57, 139.66, 132.20, 131.09, 115.85, 82.37, 42.21, 32.82, 32.71, 13.46; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS, 285.0786; found, 285.0776.

#### (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27a).

A mixture of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid **43** (20 mg, 0.077 mmol, 1equiv), (*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol **54a** (15 mg, 0.077 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (20 mg, 0.100 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (1 mg, 0.008 mmol, 10 mol%), and CSA (4 mg, 0.015 mmol, 20 mol%) in anhydrous DCM (300 µL) was stirred under nitrogen overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton

wool plug and purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N in hexanes) in 25% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **27a** (5 mg, 23%): TLC  $R_f = 0.44$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D}= +5.3^{\circ}$  (*c* 0.300, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.99 (s, 1H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 4.25-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.23 (m, 4H), 2.89-2.84 (m, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.66 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.34 (m, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 1.86-1.78 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 6H), 1.05 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.37, 173.29, 165.15, 152.50, 134.67, 134.12, 116.09, 85.53, 76.64, 72.78, 72.71, 52.40, 41.04, 37.10, 33.55, 30.79, 29.53, 21.69, 19.75, 19.61, 19.33, 19.28, 19.23, 13.69, 10.64; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23H35</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S, 460.2134; found 460.2144.

#### (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28a).

A mixture of (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid 44 (34 mg, 0.128 mmol, 1 equiv), (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol 54a (25 mg, 0.128 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (36 mg, 0.166 mmol, 1.3 equiv), and DMAP (15 mg, 0.128 mmol, 1 equiv) was placed in a round bottomed flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous DCM (300  $\mu$ L) and anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (18  $\mu$ L, 0.128 mmol, 1 equiv) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The crude product was passed through a cotton wool plug with DCM before being purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>Nhexanes) in 40% EtOAc-hexanes, 30% EtOAc-hexanes, and 85% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain the product **28a** (7 mg, 9%):  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -13.1^{\circ}$  (*c* 0.350, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.54 (40 % EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.99 (s, 1H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 2.88 (m, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.66 (m, 1H), 2.45 (m, 3H), 2.08 (d, J =6.0 Hz, 3H), 1.83 (m, 1H), 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$ 222.34, 173.39, 173.32, 165.15, 152.47, 134.67, 134.14, 134.10, 116.06, 85.52, 76.60, 72.64, 72.55, 52.21, 41.22, 36.88, 36.84, 33.51, 30.79, 29.49, 21.49, 19.75, 19.56, 19.18,

19.12, 19.08, 13.66, 13.61, 10.39; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + H]^+$  calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>35</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S, 438.2314; found, 438.2306.

#### (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27b).

A mixture of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid 43 (66 mg, 0.253 mmol, 1 equiv), (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol 54b (78 mg, 0.343 mmol, 1.4 equiv), DCC (75 mg, 0.328 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (32 mg, 0.253 mmol, 1 equiv) was placed under nitrogen. Anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (64 µL, 0.506 mmol, 2 equiv) and anhydrous DCM (300 µL) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton wool plug and purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 40% EtOAc-hexanes, 90% EtOAc-hexanes, 85% EtOAchexanes to obtain **27b** (12 mg, 10%): TLC  $R_f = 0.56$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -4.6^{\circ}$ (c 0.600, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.99 (s, 1H), 5.80 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.26-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.87-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.67-2.62 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.35 (m, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 1.86-1.78 (m, 1H), 1.69-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 6H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 222.38, 173.24, 165.59, 152.76, 134.73, 133.90, 85.46, 76.62, 72.75, 72.62, 52.36, 41.02, 37.08, 37.05, 33.14, 30.74, 29.47, 21.67, 21.65, 19.68, 19.29, 19.24, 19.19, 16.73, 13.72, 13.70, 10.60; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>35</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, 492.1854; found, 492.1858.

#### (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28b).

A mixture of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid **44** (71 mg, 0.273 mmol, 1.2 equiv), (*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol

**54b** (52 mg, 0.229 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (61 mg, 0.300 mmol, 1.3 equiv), and DMAP (28 mg, 0.229 mmol, 1 equiv) was placed in a round bottom flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous DCM (400 μL) and anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (43 μL, 0.318 mmol, 1.4 equiv) were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The product was passed through a cotton plug with DCM before being purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 20% EtOAc-hexanes, 30% EtOAc-hexanes, 85% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain the product **28b** (8 mg, 6%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.56 (40% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D}$  = -13.8° (*c* 0.400, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.99 (s, 1H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 3.26 (m, 4H), 2.86 (m, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.42 (m, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 1.66 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 222.35, 173.29, 152.76, 134.66, 133.92, 115.66, 85.50, 76.60, 72.64, 72.55, 52.24, 36.90, 36.90, 36.85, 33.15, 30.79, 29.48, 21.48, 19.74, 19.18, 19.14, 19.10, 16.74, 13.75, 13.70, 10.40; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>35</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, 492.1854; found, 492.1862.

(3S,6R,7S)-((R)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27c).

A mixture of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid **43** (44 mg, 0.170 mmol, 1 equiv), 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol **54c** (45 mg, 0.170 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (46 mg, 0.221 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (21 mg, 0.170, 1 equiv), was placed under nitrogen. Anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (47  $\mu$ L, 0.340 mmol, 2 equiv) followed by anhydrous DCM (400  $\mu$ L) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton wool plug and purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 30% EtOAc-hexanes, 50% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain a diasteromeric mixture **27c** (3 mg, 4%): TLC (20% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,

CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.39 (s, 1H), 5.77 (s, 1H), 4.21 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 3.44 (m, 4H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.59 (m,1H), 2.50-2.36 (m, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.82-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.63 (m, 6H), 1.15 (s, 6H), 1.04 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.31, 173.35, 173.32, 170.90, 149.47, 134.77, 134.72, 133.34, 133.28, 105.46, 105.42, 85.82, 76.60, 72.73, 72.66, 52.38, 52.34, 49.71, 40.10, 37.10, 37.02, 32.82, 30.74, 29.44, 25.388, 25.35, 24.42, 21.68, 21.64, 19.72, 19.22, 19.18, 13.66, 13.64, 10.61; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S, 529.2712; found, 529.2729.

# (3S,6S,7R)-((R)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28c).

A mixture of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid **44** (44 mg, 0.170 mmol, 1 equiv), 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol **54c** (45 mg, 0.170 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (48 mg, 0.221 mmol, 1.3 equiv), and DMAP (21 mg, 0.170, 1 equiv) was placed in a round bottomed flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous DCM (400  $\mu$ L) and anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (47  $\mu$ L, 0.340 mmol, 2 equiv) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The product was passed through a cotton plug with DCM before being purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 50% EtOAc-hexanes, 40% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.39 (s, 1H), 5.77 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (d, *J* = 10.4, 1H), 3.43 (m, 4H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.56 (m, 1H), 2.41 (m, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 1.70 (m, 6H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.09 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.8Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.30, 173.44, 173.37, 170.91, 149.48, 134.81, 134.75, 133.32, 133.29, 105.46, 85.86, 79.61, 72.64, 72.55, 52.24, 49.72, 41.21, 36.88, 36.83, 32.83, 30.79, 29.46, 25.40, 25.40, 25.36,

24.43, 21.51, 19.77, 19.18, 19.06, 19.03, 13.68, 13.63, 10.38; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S, 529.2712; found, 529.2731.

#### (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27d).

A mixture of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid 43 (52 mg, 0.199 mmol, 1equiv), (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enol 54d (55 mg, 0.199 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (53 mg, 0.259 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (25 mg, 0.199 mmol, 1 equiv), was placed under nitrogen. Anhydrous Et<sub>3</sub>N (55 μL, 0.398 mmol, 2 equiv) and anhydrous DCM (400 µL) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton wool plug and purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 40% EtOAc-hexanes, 5% EtOAc-hexanes, 25% EtOAchexanes to obtain **27d** (10 mg, 10%): TLC  $R_f = 0.45$  (40% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D} = -$ 13.5° (c 0.275, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); IR  $\bar{\nu}_{max}$ : 3500, 3200, 2900 , 2100 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.57 (dd, J = 7.6, 5.6 Hz, 2H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.19 (s, 3H), 5.82 (s, 1H), 4.27-4.22 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.93-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.71 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.36 (m, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 1.89-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 6H), 1.05 (d, J = 6.8Hz, 3H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 222.34, 173.20, 153.50, 147.97, 135.49, 134.06, 132.20, 129.76, 128.70, 121.59, 118.06, 94.12, 85.30, 82.68, 76.62, 72.76, 72.69, 52.37, 41.03, 37.07, 33.61, 30.76, 29.49, 21.68, 19.70, 19.32, 19.27, 19.21, 13.79, 10.62; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>37</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S, 546.2290; found 546.2285.

#### (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28d).

A mixture of (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid 44 (62 mg, 0.223 mmol, 1equiv), (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enol 54d (63 mg, 0.223 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (59 mg, 0.289 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (3 mg, 0.022 mmol, 10 mol%), and CSA (10 mg, 0.045 mmol, 20 mol%) was placed in a round bottomed flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous DCM (400 µL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The product was passed through a cotton wool plug with DCM before being purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates (deactivated with Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 25% EtOAchexanes, 5% EtOAc-benzene, 50% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **28d** (6 mg, 4%): TLC  $R_f$  = 0.52 (40 % EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -13.5^{\circ}$  (c 0.275, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$  3500, 3000, 2000, 1600; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.60 (dd, J = 12.4, 4.4 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (m, 3H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 5.82 (s, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 3.35 (m, 3H), 2.95 (m, 1H), 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.47 (m, 3H), 2.11 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 3H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 1.69 (m, 1H), 1.19 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.05 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 222.35, 173.27, 153.51, 147.99, 135.50, 134.11, 132.22, 129.78, 128.71, 121.60, 118.07, 94.14, 85.34, 82.68, 76.61, 72.65, 72.56, 52.23, 41.23, 36.89, 36.84, 33.60, 30.79, 29.49, 21.50, 19.75, 19.19, 19.14, 19.09, 13.79, 13.75, 10.40; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>37</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S, 546.2290; found, 546.2302.

#### (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-3-(2-Ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27e).

A mixture of (3S, 6R, 7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid **43** (38 mg, 0.146 mmol, 1 equiv), (S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol **54e** (30 mg, 0.146 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (39 mg, 0.190 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (4 mg, 0.029 mmol, 20 mol%), and CSA (2 mg, 0.007 mmol, 5 mol%) was placed under nitrogen. Anhydrous DCM (300 µL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred

overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton wool plug and purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 10% Acetronitrile-DCM, 50% DCM-hexanes, 10% acetone-hexanes to obtain **27e** (10 mg, 15%): TLC  $R_f$ = 0.69 (50% acetone-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D}$  = -6.3° (*c* 0.600, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); IR  $\bar{\nu}_{max}$ : 3300, 3050, 2900, 2100, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.17 (s, 1H), 5.81 (s, 1H), 4.25-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 1H), 3.35-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.92-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.35 (m, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 1.85-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.57 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 6H), 1.05 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.37, 173.18, 153.48, 146.71, 135.78, 133.71, 118.20, 85.24, 82.31, 76.80, 76.62, 72.75, 72.68, 52.36, 41.03, 37.06, 33.51, 30.75, 29.46, 21.67, 19.70, 19.27, 19.20, 13.75, 10.61; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>33</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S, 470.1977; found 470.1957.

#### (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*R*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28e).

A mixture of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid **44** (70 mg, 0.269 mmol, 1 equiv), (*S*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol **54e** (55 mg, 0.269 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (73 mg, 0.349 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (3 mg, 0.027 mmol, 10 mol%), and CSA (13 mg, 0.054 mmol, 20 mol%) was placed in a roundbottomed flask under nitrogen. Anhydrous DCM (400  $\mu$ L) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was passed through a cotton wool plug with DCM before being purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel plates (deactivated with Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 10% acetone-hexanes, 5% acetone-benzene, 25% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **28e** (10 mg, 9%) as a mixture of diastereomers: TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.58 (40% EtOAc-hexanes); CHCl<sub>3</sub>); IR  $\bar{\nu}_{max}$  3300, 3100, 3000, 2000, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.17 (s, 1H), 5.81 (s, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.26 (m, 3H), 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 3H), 2.14 (d, *J* = 21.2 Hz, 3H), 1.98 (m, 1H), 1.66 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, *J* =

6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 222.36, 173.32, 173.25, 153.52, 153.49, 146.74, 135.84, 135.81, 133.77, 133.74, 118.22, 85.29, 85.27, 82.33, 76.82, 76.62, 72.66, 72.57, 52.25, 52.22, 41.25, 36.90, 36.86, 34.19, 33.53, 30.81, 29.47, 21.51, 19.76, 19.20, 19.18, 19.12, 13.78, 13.73, 10.43.

#### (*3S*,6*R*,7*S*)-((*S*)-2-Methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27f).

A mixture of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid 43 (55 mg, 0.201 mmol, 1 equiv), (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4vl)cyclopent-2-enol 54f (52 mg, 0.201 mmol, 1 equiv), DCC (54 mg, 0.261 mmol, 1.3 equiv), DMAP (5 mg, 0.040 mmol, 20 mol%), and CSA (2 mg, 0.010 mmol, 5 mol%) in anhydrous DCM (400 µL) was stirred under nitrogen overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton wool plug and purified by successive preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel (deactivated with 5% Et<sub>3</sub>N-hexanes) in 40% EtOAchexanes, 35% acetone-hexanes to obtain 27f (21 mg, 20%): TLC  $R_f = 0.44$  (40 % EtOAchexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -4.5^{\circ} (c \ 1.17, \ CHCl_3); \ ^{1}H \ NMR \ (400 \ MHz, \ CDCl_3): \ \delta \ 8.04 \ (s, \ 1H),$ 7.16 (s, 1H), 5.82 (d, J = 2.4Hz, 1H), 4.26 (d, J = 2.4Hz, 1H), 4.18 (s, 3H), 3.35-3.23 (m, 4H), 2.94-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.71 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.34 (m, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 1.89-1.81 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 1H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.35, 173.22, 157.40, 153.59, 143.46, 135.08, 134.04, 132.19, 116.60, 85.40, 76.60, 72.74, 72.66, 52.36, 42.23, 41.01, 37.07, 33.43, 30.74, 29.50, 21.66, 19.69, 19.30, 19.25, 19.17, 13.74, 13.71, 10.61; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S, 527.2304; found, 527.2308.

#### 4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol (62).<sup>62</sup>

A solution of imidazole (5.132 g, 70.9 mmol, 88 mol%) and 1,4-butanediol **61** (22.130 g, 245.4 mmol, 3 equiv) in anhydrous THF (100 mL) was cooled to 0  $^{\circ}$ C before TBSCl

(12.126 g, 80.5 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (25 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h before being allowed to warm to room temperature. Ether (300 ml) was added followed by water (300 mL) and the crude reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Product **61** (16.347 g, 99%) was obtained as a colorless oil and used without further purification: TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.47 (20% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  3.65-3.59 (m, 4H), 1.65-1.59 (m, 4H), 0.88 (m, 9H), 0.06-0.01 (m, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  63.57, 62.98, 30.48, 30.12, 26.18, 26.11, -5.18.

#### 4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanoic acid (63).<sup>62</sup>

PCC (25.782 g, 0.118 mol, 2 equiv) was added to a solution of 4-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol **62** (12.224 g, 0.059 mol, 1 equiv) in DCM (350 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The reaction mixture was partially purified on a silica gel plug in 30% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain the product (15.664 g) which was used immediately in the next step: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.76 (s, 1H), 3.62 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.49-2.46 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.81 (m, 2H), 0.88-0.85 (m, 9H), 0.07-0.01 (m, 6 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  202.95, 62.29, 41.01, 26.11, 25.87, 25.69, -3.35, -5.19.

The aldehyde (15.664 g, 0.077 mol, 1 equiv), prepared above, was dissolved in *t*-butanol (400 mL) and 2-methyl-2-butene (40 mL). A solution of NaClO<sub>2</sub> (64.178 g, 0.708 mol, 9.2 equiv) and Na<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (64.718 g, 0.531 mol, 6.9 equiv) in water (187 mL) was added slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (250 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL) and washed with 2 M NaOH. The aqueous layer was washed with 2 M HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to obtain carboxylic acid

**63** (6.662 g, 51%): TLC  $R_f = 0.46$  (33% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  3.66 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.84-1.80 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 9H), 0.03 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  179.64, 62.31, 31.07, 27.74, 26.10, 18.51, -5.21.

#### (S)-Methyl 4-(4-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-4-oxobutanoate (75).

A solution of Evan's auxillary **65** (82 mg, 0.664 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) under nitrogen was cooled to -78 °C. *n*-BuLi (320 µL, 2.5 M in hexanes, 0.796 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added dropwise. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, methyl 4-chloro-4-oxobutanoate **74** (82 mL, 0.664 mmol, 1 equiv) was added in anhydrous THF (2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 1 h at -78 °C, and slowly allowed to warm to room temperature. It was poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (5 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 2 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 2% MeOH-DCM to obtain the partially purified product **75** (198 mg): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  4.41-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.19 (m, 1H), 3.62 (s, 2H), 3.22-3.20 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.37-2.30 (m, 1H), 0.86-0.81 (m, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  173.07, 172.00, 154.33, 63.81, 58.66, 52.04, 31.00, 29.05, 28.57, 28.34, 18.11, 18.85.

#### 4-(Benzyloxy)butan-1-ol (77).

A solution of 1,4-butandiol **61** (5.044 g, 0.055 mol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (10 mL) was added dropwise to a cooled solution of NaH (2.214 g, 60% dispersion in oil, 0.055 mol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (10 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1h and benzyl bromide (6.5 mL, 0.054 mol, 0.99 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 48 h. The reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (50 mL) and

extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **77** (7.335 g, 73%): TLC  $R_f = 0.48$  (50% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.26-7.16 (m, 5H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 3.56 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.44 (t, J = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 1.64-1.57 (m, 4H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  137.97, 128.30, 127.61, 127.56, 72.96, 70.22, 62.62, 30.07, 26.62.

#### 4-(Benzyloxy)-1-iodobutane (85).

A solution of triphenylphosphine (175 mg, 0.667 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and iodine (172 mg, 0.667 mmol 1.2 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. Imidazole (45 mg, 0.667 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added followed by a solution of 4- (benzyloxy)-1-butan-1-ol **77** (101 mg, 0.555 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (1 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The product was purified on a silica gel plug in 100% DCM to obtain product **86** (144 mg, 90%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.35-7.25 (m, 5H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 3.49 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.21 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.94-1.89 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.68 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  138.57, 128.60, 127.82, 73.15, 69.22, 30.83, 30.60, 7.16.

#### 4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-iodobutane (86).

A solution of triphenylphosphine (156 mg, 0.587 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and iodine (150 mg, 0.587 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. Imidazole (40 mg, 0.587 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added followed by a solution of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol **62** (100 mg, 0.489 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (1 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified on a silica plug in 100% DCM to obtain **85** (116 mg, 75%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  3.63 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.20 (t, *J* =7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m,

2H), 0.88 (m, 9H), 0.02 (m, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 62.16, 33.74, 30.40, 26.16, 7.42, -5.09.

#### 4-Phenylbutanoic acid (87).<sup>68b</sup>

γ–Butyrolactone **73** (1.78 mL, 2.29 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of AlCl<sub>3</sub> (4.583 g, 34.3 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in benzene (20 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to 55 °C and stirred overnight. The HCl gas was vented through a funnel immersed in water. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and quenched with water (20 mL). The crude reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic extract was washed with 2 M NaOH (2 x 30 mL). The aqueous extract was washed with 2 M HCl (2 x 30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to obtain **87** (2.597 g, 68%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.45 (33% EtOAchexanes); mp 42-43 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.29-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.15 (m, 3H), 2.66 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.99-1.91 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 141.38, 128.69, 126.26, 35.20, 33.40, 26.42.

#### 4–Phenylbutanoyl chloride (83c).<sup>68b</sup>

Oxalyl chloride (17 mL, 34.0 mmol, 1.1 equiv) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 4-phenylbutanoic acid **87** (5.016 g, 31.0 mmol, 1 equiv) in benzene (32 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo to obtain **83c** (4.934 g), which was immediately taken to the next step: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.35-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.14 (m, 3H), 2.87 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.05-1.98 (m, 2H).

#### (S)-4-Isopropyl-3-(4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (84c).<sup>68b</sup>

A solution of Evan's auxillary **65** (2.394 g, 0.018 mol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (20 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (7.2 mL, 2.5 M solution in hexanes, 0.018 mol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min and acid chloride **83c** (3.7187 g, 0.020 mol, 1.1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (10 mL) was added slowly. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, it was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in 15% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **84c** (4.330 g, 84%): TLC  $R_f = 0.40$  (20% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D} = 59.4^{\circ}$  (*c* 5.25, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.14 (m, 3H), 4.40-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.87 (m, 2H), 2.69 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.36-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.95 (m, 2H), 0.89 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  173.05, 154.15, 141.66, 128.61, 128.48, 126.06, 63.44, 58.47, 35.28, 35.11, 28.48, 26.18, 18.10, 14.78.

#### (S)-4-Isopropyl-3-((S)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (70c).<sup>68b</sup>

Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (6 mL, 5.91 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of (*S*)-4-isopropyl-3-(4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one **84c** (1.356 g, 4.93 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (16 mL) at -78 °C. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, methyl iodide (1.20 mL, 19.7 mmol, 4 equiv) in anhydrous THF (3 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 8 h at -78 °C. It was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was poured in saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 8 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in 20% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **70c** (1.235 g, 87%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> = 0.45 (20% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D} = 71.1^{\circ}$  (*c* 5.55, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.26-

7.24 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.14 (m, 3H), 4.35-4.31 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.13 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.75 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.28 (m, 1H), 2.13-2.04 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.23 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  176.85, 153.68, 141.87, 128.56, 128.40, 125.97, 63.28, 58.46, 37.68, 34.91, 33.92, 28.51, 18.31, 18.04, 14.79.

#### (S)-2-Methyl-4-phenylbutan-1-ol (71c).

A solution of **70c** (111 mg, 0.384 mmol, 1 equiv) in a 3:1 mixture of THF and distilled  $H_2O$  (2 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. Aqueous 30% hydrogen peroxide (50 µL, 1.61 mmol, 4.2 equiv) and lithium hydroxide (32 mg, 0.767 mmol, 2 equiv) in water (400 µL) was added slowly. After the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, a solution of sodium sulfite (1.2 mL, 1.5 M solution in water, 1.73 mmol, 4.5 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the aqueous layer was washed with DCM (3 x 1 mL) to recover **65**. The aqueous layer was acidified to pH 1~2 using 1 M HCl and extracted with ether (3 x 3 mL). The combined organic extract was combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to obtain the carboxylic acid product (60 mg), which was immediately used in the next step: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.15 (m, 3H), 2.66 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.52-2.47 (m, 1H), 2.07-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.22 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H).

A solution of carboxylic acid (60 mg, 0.337 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous ether (1 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (200  $\mu$ L, 0.404 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added slowly. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, it was warmed to 0 °C and stirred for 1.5 h. Water (30  $\mu$ L) was added dropwise followed by 15% NaOH (30  $\mu$ L) and water (86  $\mu$ L). After the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, anhydrous sodium sulfate was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of celite and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel in 20% EtOAc-

hexanes to obtain **71c** (44 mg, 70%): TLC  $R_f = 0.39$  (20% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_D = -18.4^{\circ}$  (*c* 2.20, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.14 (m, 3H), 3.54-3.50 (m, 1H), 3.47-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.54 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.61 (m, 2H), 1.47-1.38 (m, 1H), 1.36 (s, 1H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  142.77, 128.52, 125.90, 68.37, 35.55, 35.17, 33.48, 16.70.

#### (S)-2-Methyl-4-phenylbutanal (72c).<sup>68b</sup>

A solution of oxalyl chloride (3.6 mL, 7.24 mmol, 1.7 equiv) in anhydrous DCM (12 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and DMSO (1.1 mL, 14.91 mmol, 3.5 equiv) was added slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min before alcohol **71c** (699 mg, 4.26 mmol, 1 equiv) was added at -78 °C. After stirring for 30 min, triethylamine (2.7 mL, 19.17 mmol, 4.5 equiv) was added dropwise, and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. Water (40 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to obtain **72c** (530 mg) which was immediately used in the next step: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.61 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.15 (m, 3H), 2.66-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.36-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.04-2.02 (m, 1H), 1.66-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.13 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

#### (*4S*,*7R*,*8S*,*9S*)-4-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one and (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89 and 89a).

*n*-BuLi (5.1 mL of 2.5M solution in hexanes, 12.84 mmol, 3.9 equiv) was added to a solution of DIPA (1.8 mL, 12.84 mmol, 3.9 equiv) in anhydrous THF (15 mL) at -78 °C. After the addition was complete, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature for 30 min. The LDA solution was cooled to -78 °C before a solution of ketone **88** (2.518 g, 8.95 mmol, 2.7 equiv) in anhydrous THF (10 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction

mixture was stirred for 1h at -78 °C and allowed to warm to -40 °C. After stirring at -40 °C for 30 min, the reaction mixture was cooled to -78 °C and aldehyde **71c** was added in a solution of THF (2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and quenched with a solution of acetic acid (295  $\mu$ L) in water (1 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The diastereomeric products were separated by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 10% ether-hexanes to obtain **89** (100 mg) and **89a** (21 mg) in an overall percent yield of 8%:

Data for (*4S*, *7R*, *8S*, *9S*) diastereomer **89**: TLC  $R_f = 0.44$  (20% ether-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}{}_D = -10.2^{\circ}$  (*c* 7.60, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.14 (m, 3H), 5.81-5.71 (m, 1H), 5.00-4.96 (dd, *J* = 16.8, 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.91-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.43 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.23-3.19 (m, 2H), 2.74-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.55-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.18-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.71-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.41-1.30 (m, 2H), 1.23 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.06 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.8 Hz, 6H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (s, 9H), 0.03 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.15, 142.54, 136.53, 128.59, 128.53, 126.03, 116.91, 76.50, 75.13, 54.50, 41.81, 39.81, 35.44, 35.12, 33.26, 26.26, 23.91, 19.32, 15.72, 10.94, -3.20, -3.80.

Data for (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*) diastereomer **89a**: TLC  $R_f = 0.47$  (20% ether-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D} = 11.6^{\circ}$  (*c* 5.85, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.15 (m, 3H), 5.78-5.71 (m, 1H), 5.00 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.98 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.47-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.17-3.15 (m, 1H), 2.71-2.67 (m, 1H), 2.55-2.50 (m, 1H), 2.12-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.67-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.35-1.31 (m, 1H), 1.12 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 6H), 1.06 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (s, 9H), 0.04 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.21, 142.53, 136.43, 128.58, 128.53, 126.02, 116.90, 75.81, 75.04, 54.41, 41.61, 39.74, 35.32, 35.01, 33.26, 26.26, 23.59, 19.40, 18.45, 15.80, 10.98, -3.27, -3.89.

#### (*4S*,*7R*,*8S*,*9S*)-4,8-Bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90).

А solution of (4S,7R,8S,9S)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one 89 (132 mg, 0.295 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and 2,6-lutidine (86 µL, 0.739 mmol, 2.5 equiv) was added followed by TBSOTf (100 µL, 0.443 mmol, 1.5 equiv). After stirring for 2 h at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (5 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 2 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 15% DCM-hexanes to obtain 90 (248 mg, 70%): TLC R<sub>f</sub> =0.48 (20% DCM-hexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -1.2^{\circ}$  (c 2.26, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.27-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.16 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 5.86-5.76 (m, 1H), 4.99 (dd, J = 16.8, 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.96-3.93 (m, 1H), 3.91 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.12-3.05 (m, 1H), 2.66-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.76-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.57-1.46 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.24 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.93-0.90 (m, 21H), 0.08-0.06(m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 218.97, 142.60, 137.06, 128.57, 128.45, 125.79, 116.52, 76.67, 76.14, 54.20, 46.08, 39.85, 37.64, 36.74, 33.92, 26.49, 26.31, 25.09, 18.83, 18.49, 18.20, 16.35, 13.65, -2.97, -3.15, -3.30, -3.72.

#### (3S,6R,7S,8S)-3,7-Dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid (91).

Ozone was passed through a solution of **89** (109 mg, 0.195 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) at -78 °C until the reaction mixture reached a dark blue color. Nitrogen was bubbled through the solution for 15 min and triphenylphosphine (81 mg, 0.308 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 30% DCM-hexanes to obtain the corresponding aldehyde product (189 mg, 76%): TLC  $R_f = 0.55$  (50% DCM-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}_{D} = 4.7^{\circ}$  (*c* 0.68, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.74 (s, 1H), 7.27-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.13 (m, 3H), 4.43 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (d, *J* = 8.4

Hz, 1H), 3.09-3.03 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.35 (m, 4H), 1.73-1.66 (m, 1H), 1.55-1.48 (m, 1H), 1.23-1.19 (m, 4H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.93-0.87 (m, 21H), 0.09-0.04 (m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.76, 201.44, 142.43, 128.59, 128.45, 125.83, 76.69, 71.11, 53.76, 49.82, 46.12, 37.43, 36.64, 33.76, 26.47, 26.12, 24.19, 18.82, 18.38, 18.33, 16.42, 13.58, -3.16, -3.29, -3.80, -4.24.

To a solution of the aldehyde product (189 mg, 0.335 mmol, 1 equiv) prepared above and 2-methyl-2-butene (1.6 mL) in t-butanol (6.9 mL) was added a solution of NaClO<sub>2</sub> (282 mg, 3.12 mmol, 9.1 equiv) and NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (292 mg, 2.42 mmol, 6.9 equiv) in water (2 mL) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 100% DCM to obtain the corresponding carboxylic acid (108 mg, 56%): TLC  $R_f = 0.39$  (10% EtOAchexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -5.5^{\circ}$  (c 5.04, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.25-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.11 (t, J = 4.4 Hz, 3H), 4.33-4.31 (m, 1H), 3.88 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.09-3.03 (m, 1H), 2.63-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.40 (dd, J = 16.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 2.30-2.25 (dd, J = 16.4, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.71-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.54-1.46 (m, 1H), 1.23-1.21 (m, 1H), 1.19 (s, 3H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H), 0.89-0.84 (m, 21H), 0.07-0.03 (m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.67, 177.62, 142.47, 128.60, 128.46, 125.83, 76.73, 73.33, 53.82, 46.16, 40.39, 37.49, 36.70, 33.77, 26.47, 26.21, 23.88, 18.80, 18.40, 16.60, 16.54, 13.57, -3.18, -3.30, -4.00.

To a cooled solution of the carboxylic acid (108 mg, 0.186 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (1 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 4 °C for 18 h. Water (4 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was dried azeotropically with toluene and purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 50% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain **91** (58 mg, 89%):

TLC  $R_f = 0.46$  (50% EtOAc-hexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -33.6^{\circ}$  (*c* 2.91, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.15 (m, 3H), 4.20 (dd, J = 7.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.52-3.49 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 1H), 2.72-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.56-2.37 (m, 4H), 1.67-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.51 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.34 (m, 2H), 1.16 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 6H), 1.02 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  (222.12, 177.30, 142.48, 128.60, 128.55, 128.47, 126.06, 74.92, 72.47, 52.07, 41.83, 36.45, 35.36, 35.16, 33.17, 26.45, 21.75, 19.05, 15.49, 11.56.

#### (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*)-4,8-Bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90a).

As reported earlier. (151 mg, 100%): TLC  $R_f = 0.60$  (30% DCM-hexanes);  $[\alpha]^{25}{}_{D} = 3.9^{\circ}$  (*c* 7.55, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.25-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.11 (m, 3H), 5.85-5.75 (m, 1H), 4.97 (d. *J* = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (m, 1H), 3.88 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.09-3.02 (m, 1H), 2.63-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.66 (m, 1H), 1.52-1.42 (m, 1H), 1.29-1.23 (m, 2H), 1.12 (s, 3H), 1.03 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (s, 3H), 0.84 (m, 19H), 0.06 (m, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.31, 142.59, 136.97, 128. 52, 128.47, 125.81, 116.46, 76.70, 75.23, 54.48, 45.54, 39.34, 38.17, 36.69, 34.04, 26.50, 26.33, 23.15, 19.36, 18.83, 18.50, 16.78, 13.77, -3.20, -3.21, -3.37, -3.70.

## (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*,*8S*)-3,7-Dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid (91a).

Ozone was passed through a solution of **89a** (143 mg, 0.255 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (6 mL) at -78 °C until the reaction mixture reached a dark blue color. Nitrogen was bubbled through the solution for 15 min and triphenylphosphine (116 mg, 0.441 mmol, 1.7 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 35% DCM-hexanes to obtain the corresponding aldehyde product (94 mg, 65%): TLC  $R_f = 0.52$ 

(50% DCM-hexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = 11.1^{\circ}$  (*c* 4.11 CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.72 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.11 (m, 3H), 4.52-4.49 (m, 1H), 3.83 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.07-3.02 (m, 1H), 2.63-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.29 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.66 (m, 1H), 1.51-1.47 (m, 1H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 0.99 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (s, 3H), 0.88-0.73 (m, 21H), 0.04 (m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  218.08, 201.47, 142.36, 128.54, 128.48, 125.87, 76.91, 70.20, 53.92, 49.34, 45.57, 37.74, 36.60, 33.73, 36.60, 33.73, 26.46, 26.16, 22.83, 19.09, 18.79, 18.33, 17.15, 13.61, -3.21, -3.31, -3.96, -4.20.

To a solution of the aldehyde product (94 mg, 0.167 mmol, 1 equiv), prepared above, and 2-methyl-2-butene (859 µL) in t-butanol (3.5 mL) was added a solution of NaClO<sub>2</sub> (140 mg, 1.53 mmol, 9.1 equiv) and NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (139 mg, 1.16 mmol, 6.9 equiv) in water (1 mL) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and it was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (5 mL) and water (5 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 4 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 100% DCM to obtain the corresponding carboxylic acid (50 mg, 51%): TLC  $R_f = 0.54$  (20% EtOAchexanes);  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = 1.8^{\circ}$  (c 2.48, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 4.48-4.46 (m, 1H), 3.88 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.10-3.07 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.38-2.23 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.54-1.49 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (s, 3H), 0.89- 0.81 (s, 21H), 0.08-0.05 (m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 217.81, 178.25, 142.38, 128.54, 128.50, 125.91, 76.91, 72.20, 54.06, 45.61, 40.08, 37.76, 36.66, 33.79, 26.48, 26.23, 22.39, 18.95, 18.81, 17.04, 13.67, -3.20, -3.31, -4.17, -4.31.

To a cooled solution of the carboxylic acid (50 mg, 0.086 mmol, 1 equiv) in DCM (2.1 mL) was added TFA (420  $\mu$ L) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 4 °C for 16 h. Water (1 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness under

reduced pressure. The residue was dried azeotropically with toluene to obtain **91a**: TLC  $R_f = 0.31$  (50% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.11 (m, 3H), 4.20 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.56-3.53 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.56-3.37 (m, 4H), 1.70-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.57-1.50 (m, 1H), 1.44-1.35 (m, 1H), 1.15 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 6H), 1.05 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 3H), 1.02 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  222.13, 177.33, 142.50, 128.55, 126.05, 75.01, 72.59, 52.19, 41.73, 36.63, 35.34, 35.20, 33.15, 26.44, 21.81, 19.39, 15.42, 11.67.

#### 5-Benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone and 5,5dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (92 and 93).

A solution of DIPA (60  $\mu$ L, 0.42 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in anhydrous THF (400  $\mu$ L) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (140  $\mu$ L, 2.5 M in hexanes, 0.356 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, it was allowed to warm to room temperature and a solution of 2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53d** in anhydrous THF (1.2 mL) was added, followed by benzyl bromide (23  $\mu$ L, 0.133 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Water (6 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 4 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 7% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain monoalkylated product **92** (44 mg, 33%) and dialkylated product **93** (110 mg, 67%):

Data for monoalkylated product **92**: TLC  $R_f = 0.48$  (20% EtOAc-hexanes); IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$ : 3750, 3100, 2250, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.60 (dd, J = 5.6 Hz, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.41-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 6H), 3.36 (dd, J = 14.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.10-3.03 (m, 1H), 2.87-2.83 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.61-2.55 (m, 1H), 2.16 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  210.91, 156.77, 152.97, 148.71, 139.82, 136.68, 132.26, 130.02, 129.08, 128.74, 128.69, 126.51, 122.11, 121.21, 95.09, 82.12, 46.33, 37.59, 34.84, 10.58; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NOS, 392.1085; found, 392.1074. Data for dialkylated product **93**: TLC  $R_f = 0.55$  (20% EtOAc-hexanes); IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$ : 3500, 3100, 2100, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.58 (dd, J = 6.4, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.17-7.08 (m, 10H), 3.14 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  213.07, 156.40, 152.56, 148.39, 137.48, 137.08, 132.25, 130.32, 130.00, 128.74, 128.22, 126.66, 121.77, 121.25, 94.97, 82.13, 52.79, 43.87, 37.44, 29.92, 10.23; HRMS (m/z): [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NOS, 482.1555; found, 482.1561.

### 5,5-Dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (94).

A solution of DIPA (120 µL, 0.841 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in anhydrous THF (3 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (336 µL, 2.5 M in hexanes, 0.841 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, it was allowed to of warm to room temperature and a solution 2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone 53e (193 mg, 0.700 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (1.2 mL) was added dropwise, followed by benzyl bromide (180 µL, 1.54 mmol, 2.2 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by preparative thinlayer chromatography on silica gel plates in 20% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain dialkylated product **94** (64 mg, 20%): TLC  $R_f = 0.41$  (10% EtOAc-hexanes); IR  $\overline{v}_{max}$ : 3100, 2800, 2350, 2100, 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.16-7.06 (m, 10 H), 3.12 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (s, 3H), 0.25 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 213.08, 156.37, 152.31, 148.06, 137.46, 137.08, 130.30, 128.21, 126.65, 121.73, 102.15, 96.21, 52.77, 43.86, 37.44, 10.25, -0.31; HRMS (m/z):  $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>29</sub>NOSSi, 478.1637; found, 478.1639.

#### 5-Benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone and 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (95 and 96).

A solution of DIPA (94  $\mu$ L, 0.668 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (270  $\mu$ L, 2.5 M in hexanes, 0.668 mmol, 1 equiv) was added dropwise. After the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min, a solution of 2methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **53b** (271 mg, 0.668 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was added at -78 °C followed by benzyl bromide (80  $\mu$ L, 0.668 mmol, 1 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h and allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 3 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 10% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain monoalkylated product **95** (107 mg, 28%) and dialkylated product **96** (104 mg, 14%):

Data for monoalkylated product **95**: TLC  $R_f = 0.59$  (25% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.40 (s, 1H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.07 (m, 3H), 3.33 (dd, J = 14.4, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 2.98-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.84-2.78 (m, 1H), 2.67 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 3H), 2.63-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  211.05, 156.49, 152.51, 139.95, 136.09, 130.37, 129.07, 128.70, 128.18, 126.50, 119.88, 46.28, 37.70, 34.24, 16.72, 10.56.

Data for dialkylated product **96**: TLC  $R_f = 0.67$  (25% EtOAc-hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.19-7.07 (m, 11H), 3.12 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 2.80-2.74 (m 4H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 1.91 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  213.17, 166.28, 156.04, 152.14, 137.52, 136.41, 130.34, 130.23, 126.72, 126.64, 119.52, 52.53, 43.78, 43.63, 36.17, 16.67, 16.53, 10.26.

#### 5,5-Dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (98).

To a solution of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone **96** (32 mg, 0.079 mmol, 1 equiv) in anhydrous THF (500  $\mu$ L) under nitrogen was added lithium triethylborohydride (742  $\mu$ L, 6.96 mmol, 88 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight. It was poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 3 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel in 15% EtOAc-hexanes to obtain the partially purified product **98** (19 mg, 66% brsm): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.29-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.22-7.08 (m, 5H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 4.54 (s, 1H), 2.87-2.89 (m, 4H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.67-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.01 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  153.14, 139.60, 139.03, 138.39, 131.11, 130.61, 128.32, 128.16, 126.32, 126.17, 84.92, 50.02, 42.57, 40.60, 39.56, 16.74, 13.38.

## (*S*)-5,5-Dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl acetate and (*R*)-5,5-Dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (99 and 100).

To a solution of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol **98** (8 mg, 0.020 mmol) in vinyl acetate (200  $\mu$ L) was added Lipase PS-C "Amano" I (6 mg). The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 d at 40 °C. The reaction mixture was passed through a cotton wool plug in 100% DCM and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by flash column chromatography in 10% EtOAc-hexanes to separately obtain acetate **99** (1.2 mg, 14%) and enol **100** (1.9 mg, 24%):

Data for acetate **99**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ7.23–7.13 (m, 10H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 5.94 (s, 1H), 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 2.94-2.72 (m, 4H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.84 (s, 3H).

Data for enol **100**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.34–7.08 (m, 10H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 4.11 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (s, 1H), 2.86-2.81 (m, 3H), 2.71-2.63 (m, 4H), 2.02-2.01 (m, 3H).

#### REFERENCES

1. American Cancer Society. <u>www.cancer.org</u>.

2. National Cancer Institute. <u>www.cancer.gov</u>.

3. Alberts, B. J., Alexander; Lewis, Julian, Raff, Martin; Roberts, Keith; Walter, Peter, Molecular Biology of the Cell. Fifth Edition ed.; Garland Science: 2008.

4. Ruddon, R. W., Cancer Biology. Fourth Edition ed.; Oxford University Press: 2007.

5. Goyal, S. S.; Patel, R. M.; Sukhramani, P. S.; Kamothi, K. A., Microtubule: a novel target for cancer therapy. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* **2010**, *1* (4), 1-21.

6. Nicolaou, K. C.; Roschangar, F.; Vourloumis, D., Chemical biology of epothilones. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998,** *37* (15), 2014-2045.

7. Jiang, K.; Akhmanova, A., Microtubule tip-interacting proteins: a view from both ends. *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol.* **2011**, *23* (1), 94-101.

8. de Forges, H.; Bouissou, A.; Perez, F., Interplay between microtubule dynamics and intracellular organization. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* **2012**, *44* (2), 266-274.

9. Perez, E. A., Microtubule inhibitors: Differentiating tubulin-inhibiting agents based on mechanisms of action, clinical activity, and resistance. *Mol Cancer Ther* **2009**, *8* (8), 2086-95.

10. Wani, M. C.; Taylor, H. L.; Wall, M. E.; Coggon, P.; McPhail, A. T., Plant antitumor agents. VI. Isolation and structure of taxol, a novel antileukemic and antitumor agent from Taxus brevifolia. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93* (9), 2325-7.

11. (a) Rowinsky, E. K.; Donehower, R. C., Paclitaxel (taxol). *N Engl J Med* **1995**, *332* (15), 1004-14; (b) Rowinsky, E. K.; Eisenhauer, E. A.; Chaudhry, V.; Arbuck, S. G.; Donehower, R. C., Clinical toxicities encountered with paclitaxel (Taxol). *Semin Oncol* **1993**, *20* (4 Suppl 3), 1-15.

12. He, L.; Orr, G. A.; Horwitz, S. B., Novel molecules that interact with microtubules and have functional activity similar to Taxol. *Drug Discov Today* **2001**, *6* (22), 1153-1164.

13. Bollag, D. M.; McQueney, P. A.; Zhu, J.; Hensens, O.; Koupal, L.; Liesch, J.; Goetz, M.; Lazarides, E.; Woods, C. M., Epothilones, a new class of microtubule-stabilizing agents with a taxol-like mechanism of action. *Cancer Res.* **1995**, *55* (11), 2325-33.

14. (a) Geney, R.; Ungureanu, M.; Li, D.; Ojima, I., Overcoming multidrug resistance in taxane chemotherapy. *Clin Chem Lab Med* **2002**, *40* (9), 918-25; (b) Nabekura, T., Overcoming multidrug resistance in human cancer cells by natural compounds. *Toxins (Basel)* **2010**, *2* (6), 1207-24.

15. (a) De Souza, M. V., (+)-discodermolide: a marine natural product against cancer. *ScientificWorldJournal* **2004**, *4*, 415-36; (b) Mooberry, S. L.; Tien, G.; Hernandez, A. H.; Plubrukarn, A.; Davidson, B. S., Laulimalide and isolaulimalide, new paclitaxel-like microtubule-stabilizing agents. *Cancer Res.* **1999**, *59* (3), 653-660.

16. de, L. E.; Agouridas, E.; Sorin, G.; Guerreiro, A.; Commercon, A.; Pancrazi, A.;
Betzer, J.-F.; Lannou, M.-I.; Ardisson, J., Conception, Synthesis, and Biological Evaluation of Original Discodermolide Analogues. *Chem.--Eur. J.* 2011, *17* (Copyright (C) 2012 American Chemical Society (ACS). All Rights Reserved.), 10123-10134, S10123/1-S10123/113.

17. (a) Mooberry, S. L.; Tien, G.; Hernandez, A. H.; Plubrukarn, A.; Davidson, B. S., Laulimalide and isolaulimalide, new paclitaxel-like microtubule-stabilizing agents. *Cancer Res* **1999**, *59* (3), 653-60; (b) Gollner, A.; Altmann, K.-H.; Gertsch, J.; Mulzer, J., The Laulimalide Family: Total Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Neolaulimalide, Isolaulimalide, Laulimalide and a Nonnatural Analogue. *Chem.--Eur. J.* **2009**, *15* (24), 5979-5997, S5979/1-S5979/81.

18. Bennett, M. J.; Barakat, K.; Huzil, J. T.; Tuszynski, J.; Schriemer, D. C., Discovery and Characterization of the Laulimalide-Microtubule Binding Mode by Mass Shift Perturbation Mapping. *Chem. Biol. (Cambridge, MA, U. S.)* **2010,** *17* (7), 725-734.

113

19. Mulzer, J.; Altmann, K.-H.; Hoefle, G.; Mueller, R.; Prantz, K., Epothilones - A fascinating family of microtubule stabilizing antitumor agents. *C. R. Chim.* **2008**, *11* (11-12), 1336-1368.

20. Hofle, G., The epothilones: an outstanding family of anti-tumor agents. General aspects. *Fortschr Chem Org Naturst* **2009**, *90*, 5-28.

21. (a) Hardt, I. H.; Steinmetz, H.; Gerth, K.; Sasse, F.; Reichenbach, H.; Hofle, G., New natural epothilones from Sorangium cellulosum, strains So ce90/B2 and So ce90/D13: isolation, structure elucidation, and SAR studies. *J Nat Prod* **2001**, *64* (7), 847-56; (b) Mulzer, J.; Prantz, K., Total synthesis of epothilones A-F. Fortschr Chem Org Naturst **2009**, *90*, 55-133.

22. Lee, J. J.; Kelly, W. K., Epothilones: tubulin polymerization as a novel target for prostate cancer therapy. *Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.* **2009**, *6* (2), 85-92.

23. Heinz Dirk, W.; Schubert, W.-D.; Hofle, G., Much anticipated--the bioactive conformation of epothilone and its binding to tubulin. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* 2005, 44 (9), 1298-301.

24. (a) Nettles, J. H.; Li, H.; Cornett, B.; Krahn, J. M.; Snyder, J. P.; Downing, K. H., The Binding Mode of Epothilone A on alpha ,beta -Tubulin by Electron Crystallography. *Science (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2004,** *305* (5685), 866-869; (b) Reese, M.; Sanchez-Pedregal, V. M.; Kubicek, K.; Meiler, J.; Blommers, M. J. J.; Griesinger, C.; Carlomagno, T., Structural basis of the activity of the microtubule-stabilizing agent epothilone a studied by NMR spectroscopy in solution. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007,** *46* (11), 1864-1868.

25. Taylor, R. E.; Zajicek, J., Conformational Properties of Epothilone. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64* (19), 7224-7228.

26. Carlomagno, T.; Blommers, M. J. J.; Meiler, J.; Jahnke, W.; Schupp, T.; Petersen, F.; Schinzer, D.; Altmann, K.-H.; Griesinger, C., The high-resolution solution structure of epothilone a bound to tubulin: An understanding of the structure-activity relationships for a powerful class of antitumor agents. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42* (22), 2511-2515.

27. Jimenez, V. A., Quantum-chemical study on the bioactive conformation of epothilones. *J Chem Inf Model* **2010**, *50* (12), 2176-90.

28. (a) Altmann, K.-H.; Pfeiffer, B.; Arseniyadis, S.; Pratt, B. A.; Nicolaou, K. C., The chemistry and biology of epothilones-the wheel keeps turning. ChemMedChem 2007, 2 (4), 396-423; (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; King, N. P.; Finlay, M. R. V.; He, Y.; Roschangar, F.; Vourloumis, D.; Vallberg, H.; Sarabia, F.; Ninkovic, S.; Hepworth, D., Total synthesis of epothilone E and related side-chain modified analogues via a Stille coupling based strategy. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1999, 7 (5), 665-697; (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Namoto, K.; Ritzen, A.; Ulven, T.; Shoji, M.; Li, J.; D'Amico, G.; Liotta, D.; French, C. T.; Wartmann, M.; Altmann, K.-H.; Giannakakou, P., Chemical synthesis and biological evaluation of cis- and trans-12,13-cyclopropyl and 12,13-cyclobutyl epothilones and related pyridine side chain analogues. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123 (38), 9313-9323; (d) Nicolaou, K. C.; Ninkovic, S.; Sarabia, F.; Vourloumis, D.; He, Y.; Vallberg, H.; Finlay, M. R. V.; Yang, Z., Total Syntheses of Epothilones A and B via a Macrolactonization-Based Strategy. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119 (34), 7974-7991; (e) Nicolaou, K. C.; Pratt, B. A.; Arseniyadis, S.; Wartmann, M.; O'Brate, A.; Giannakakou, P., Molecular design and chemical synthesis of a highly potent epothilone. *ChemMedChem* **2006**, *1* (1), 41-44; (f) Nicolaou, K. C.; Ritzen, A.; Namoto, K., Recent developments in the chemistry, biology and medicine of the epothilones. Chem. Commun. (Cambridge, U. K.) 2001, (17), 1523-1535; (g) Nicolaou, K. C.; Scarpelli, R.; Bollbuck, B.; Werschkun, B.; Pereira, M. M. A.; Wartmann, M.; Altmann, K. H.; Zaharevitz, D.; Gussio, R.; Giannakakou, P., Chemical synthesis and biological properties of pyridine epothilones. Chem. Biol. 2000, 7 (8), 593-599; (h) Nicolaou, K. C.; Vourloumis, D.; Li, T.; Pastor, J.; Winssinger, N.; He, Y.; Ninkovic, S.; Sarabia, F.; Vallberg, H.; Roschangar, F.; King, N. P.; Finlay, M. R. V.; Giannakakou, P.; Verdier-Pinard, P.; Hamel, E., Designed epothilones: combinatorial synthesis, tubulin assembly properties, and cytotoxic action against taxol-resistant tumor cells. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36 (19), 2097-2103; (i) Nicolaou, K. C.; Winssinger, N.; Pastor, J.; Ninkovic, S.; Sarabia, F.; He, Y.; Vourloumis, D.; Yang, Z.; Li, T.; Giannakakou, P.; Hamel, E., Synthesis of epothilones A and B in solid and solution phase. Nature (London) 1997, 387 (6630), 268-272.

29. (a) Balog, A.; Harris, C.; Savin, K.; Zhang, X.-G.; Chou, T. C.; Danishefsky, S. J., A novel aldol condensation with 2-methyl-4-pentenal and its application to an improved total synthesis of epothilone B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998,** *37* (19), 2675-2678; (b)

Meng, D.; Bertinato, P.; Balog, A.; Su, D.-S.; Kamenecka, T.; Sorensen, E.; Danishefsky, S. J., Total Syntheses of Epothilones A and B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119 (42), 10073-10092; (c) Meng, D.; Su, D.-S.; Balog, A.; Bertinato, P.; Sorensen, E. J.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Zheng, Y.-H.; Chou, T.-C.; He, L.; Horwitz, S. B., Remote Effects in Macrolide Formation through Ring-Forming Olefin Metathesis: An Application to the Synthesis of Fully Active Epothilone Congeners. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119 (11), 2733-2734; (d) Stachel, S. J.; Chappell, M. D.; Lee, C. B.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Chou, T.-C.; Horwitz, S. B., On the Total Synthesis and Preliminary Biological Evaluations of 15(R) and 15(S) Aza-dEpoB: A Mitsunobu Inversion at C15 in Pre-Epothilone Fragments. Org. Lett. 2000, 2 (11), 1637-1639; (e) Su, D.-S.; Meng, D.; Bertinato, P.; Balog, A.; Sorensen, E. J.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Zheng, Y.-H.; Chou, T.-C.; He, L.; Horwitz, S. B., Total synthesis of (-)-epothilone B: an extension of the Suzuki coupling method and insights into structure-activity relationships of the epothilones. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36 (7), 757-759.

Regueiro-Ren, A.; Leavitt, K.; Kim, S.-H.; Hoefle, G.; Kiffe, M.; Gougoutas, J.
 Z.; DiMarco, J. D.; Lee, F. Y. F.; Fairchild, C. R.; Long, B. H.; Vite, G. D., SAR and pH
 Stability of Cyano-Substituted Epothilones. *Org. Lett.* 2002, *4* (22), 3815-3818.

31. Erdelyi, M.; Pfeiffer, B.; Hauenstein, K.; Fohrer, J.; Gertsch, J.; Altmann, K.-H.; Carlomagno, T., Conformational Preferences of Natural and C3-Modified Epothilones in Aqueous Solution. *J. Med. Chem.* **2008**, *51* (5), 1469-1473.

32. Cachoux, F.; Isarno, T.; Wartmann, M.; Altmann, K.-H., Scaffolds for microtubule inhibition through extensive modification of the epothilone template. *Angew*. *Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005,** *44* (45), 7469-7473.

33. Wartmann, M.; Altmann, K. H., The biology and medicinal chemistry of epothilones. *Curr Med Chem Anticancer Agents* **2002**, *2* (1), 123-48.

34. Johnson, J.; Kim, S. H.; Bifano, M.; DiMarco, J.; Fairchild, C.; Gougoutas, J.; Lee, F.; Long, B.; Tokarski, J.; Vite, G., Synthesis, structure proof, and biological activity of epothilone cyclopropanes. *Org Lett* **2000**, *2* (11), 1537-40.

35. (a) Wartmann, M.; Altmann, K. H., The biology and medicinal chemistry of epothilones. *Curr. Med. Chem. Anti-Cancer Agents* **2002**, *2* (1), 123-148; (b) Feyen, F.; Cachoux, F.; Gertsch, J.; Wartmann, M.; Altmann, K.-H., Epothilones as Lead Structures
for the Synthesis-Based Discovery of New Chemotypes for Microtubule Stabilization. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2008**, *41* (1), 21-31.

36. Erdelyi, M.; Navarro-Vazquez, A.; Pfeiffer, B.; Kuzniewski, C. N.; Felser, A.; Widmer, T.; Gertsch, J.; Pera, B.; Diaz, J. F.; Altmann, K.-H.; Carlomagno, T., The Binding Mode of Side Chain- and C3-Modified Epothilones to Tubulin. *ChemMedChem* **2010**, *5* (6), 911-920.

37. Erdelyi, M.; Navarro-Vazquez, A.; Pfeiffer, B.; Kuzniewski Christian, N.; Felser,
A.; Widmer, T.; Gertsch, J.; Pera, B.; Diaz Jose, F.; Altmann, K.-H.; Carlomagno, T.,
The binding mode of side chain- and C3-modified epothilones to tubulin. *ChemMedChem*2010, 5 (6), 911-20.

38. (a) Cortes, J.; Baselga, J., Targeting the microtubules in breast cancer beyond taxanes: the epothilones. *Oncologist* **2007**, *12* (3), 271-80; (b) Altmann, K.-H., Clinical studies with epothilones. *Fortschr Chem Org Naturst* **2009**, *90*, 221-37.

39. Borzilleri, R. M.; Vite, G. D., Case history: discovery of ixabepilone (IXEMPRA), a first-in-class epothilone analog for treatment of metastatic breast cancer. *Annu. Rep. Med. Chem.* **2009**, *44*, 301-322.

40. Lee, F. Y. F.; Covello, K. L.; Castaneda, S.; Hawken, D. R.; Kan, D.; Lewin, A.; Wen, M.-L.; Ryseck, R.-P.; Fairchild, C. R.; Fargnoli, J.; Kramer, R., Synergistic Antitumor Activity of Ixabepilone (BMS-247550) Plus Bevacizumab in Multiple In vivo Tumor Models. *Clin. Cancer Res.* **2008**, *14* (24), 8123-8131.

41. (a) Edelman, M. J.; Shvartsbeyn, M., Epothilones in Development for Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer: Novel Anti-Tubulin Agents With the Potential to Overcome Taxane Resistance. *Clin. Lung Cancer* **2012**, *13* (3), 171-180; (b) Hoffmann, J.; Fichtner, I.; Lemm, M.; Lienau, P.; Hess-Stumpp, H.; Rotgeri, A.; Hofmann, B.; Klar, U., Sagopilone crosses the blood-brain barrier in vivo to inhibit brain tumor growth and metastases. *Neuro Oncol* **2009**, *11* (2), 158-66.

42. Alhamadsheh, M. M.; Gupta, S.; Hudson, R. A.; Perera, L.; Tillekeratne, L. M. V., Total synthesis and selective activity of a new class of conformationally restrained epothilones. *Chem.--Eur. J.* **2008**, *14* (2), 570-581.

43. Alhamadsheh, M. M.; Hudson, R. A.; Tillekeratne, L. M. V., Design, Total Synthesis, and Evaluation of Novel Open-Chain Epothilone Analogues. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8* (4), 685-688.

44. Kamel, K.; Rusinska-Roszak, D., A computational study of open-chain epothilone analogue. *Int. J. Quantum Chem.* **2008**, *108* (5), 967-973.

45. Wang, M.; Xia, X.; Kim, Y.; Hwang, D.; Jansen, J. M.; Botta, M.; Liotta, D. C.; Snyder, J. P., A unified and quantitative receptor model for the microtubule binding of paclitaxel and epothilone. *Org Lett* **1999**, *1* (1), 43-6.

46. Mayr, H.; Klein, H.; Sippel, E., Synthesis of 1,2,3,3,6,6-hexamethyl-1cyclohexene - a cascade of C12H23+ carbenium ion rearrangements. *Chem. Ber.* **1983**, *116* (11), 3624-30.

47. Mori, I.; Ishihara, K.; Heathcock, C. H., Acyclic stereoselection. 50. New stereoselective propanal/propanoic acid synthons for aldol reactions. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55* (3), 1114-17.

48. Heathcock, C. H.; Buse, C. T.; Kleschick, W. A.; Pirrung, M. C.; Sohn, J. E.; Lampe, J., Acyclic stereoselection. 7. Stereoselective synthesis of 2-alkyl-3-hydroxy carbonyl compounds by aldol condensation. *J. Org. Chem.* **1980**, *45* (6), 1066-81.

49. Jadhav, P. K.; Bhat, K. S.; Perumal, P. T.; Brown, H. C., Chiral synthesis via organoboranes. 6. Asymmetric allylboration via chiral allyldialkylboranes. Synthesis of homoallylic alcohols with exceptionally high enantiomeric excess. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (4), 432-9.

50. Bal, B. S.; Childers, W. E., Jr.; Pinnick, H. W., Oxidation of alpha ,beta - unsaturated aldehydes. *Tetrahedron* **1981**, *37* (11), 2091-6.

51. Reynaud, P.; Robba, M.; Moreau, R. C., New synthesis of the thiazole ring. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1962**, 1735-8.

52. Raboisson, P. J.-M. B.; De Kock, H. A.; Simmen, K. A.; Joensson, C. E. D.; Nilsson, K. M.; Rosenquist, A. A. K.; Samuelsson, B. B.; Antonov, D.; Salvador Oden, L.; Ayesa Alvarez, S.; Classon, B. O. Preparation of macrocyclic inhibitors of hepatitis C virus. 2006-EP64816

2007014922, 20060728., 2007.

53. Corey, E. J.; Helal, C. J., Reduction of carbonyl compounds with chiral oxazaborolidine catalysts: A new paradigm for enantioselective catalysis and a powerful new synthetic method. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998,** *37* (15), 1986-2012.

(a) Dale, J. A.; Mosher, H. S., Nuclear magnetic resonance enantiomer regents.
Configurational correlations via nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts of diastereomeric mandelate, O-methylmandelate, and alpha -methoxy-alpha - trifluoromethylphenylacetate (MTPA) esters. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 1973, 95 (2), 512-19;
(b) Ohtani, I.; Kusumi, T.; Kashman, Y.; Kakisawa, H., High-field FT NMR application of Mosher's method. The absolute configurations of marine terpenoids. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1991, *113* (11), 4092-6.

55. (a) Rostovtsev, V. V.; Green, L. G.; Fokin, V. V.; Sharpless, K. B., A stepwise Huisgen cycloaddition process: copper(I)-catalyzed regioselective "ligation" of azides and terminal alkynes. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002,** *41* (14), 2596-2599; (b) Jin, T.; Kamijo, S.; Yamamoto, Y., Copper-catalyzed synthesis of N-unsubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles from nonactivated terminal alkynes. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004,** (18), 3789-3791.

56. Belletire, J. L.; Bills, R. A.; Shackelford, S. A., Practical methylation procedure for 1H-1,2,4-triazole. *Synth. Commun.* **2008**, *38* (5), 738-745.

57. Neises, B.; Steglich, W., 4-Dialkylaminopyridines as acylation catalysts. 5. Simple method for the esterification of carboxylic acids. *Angew. Chem.* **1978**, *90* (7), 556-7.

58. Boden, E. P.; Keck, G. E., Proton-transfer steps in Steglich esterification: a very practical new method for macrolactonization. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50* (13), 2394-5.

59. Perera, L., Computational Chemistry Group, Laboratory of Structural Biology, NIH. Research Triangle Park, N.C., 2012.

60. Evans, D. A.; Dow, R. L.; Shih, T. L.; Takacs, J. M.; Zahler, R., Total synthesis of the polyether antibiotic ionomycin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112* (13), 5290-313.

61. Schinzer, D.; Bauer, A.; Schieber, J., Syntheses of (-)-epothilone B. *Chem.--Eur*. *J.* **1999**, *5* (9), 2492-2500.

62. Boomer, J. A.; Qualls, M. M.; Inerowicz, H. D.; Haynes, R. H.; Patri, V. S.; Kim, J.-M.; Thompson, D. H., Cytoplasmic Delivery of Liposomal Contents Mediated by an

Acid-Labile Cholesterol-Vinyl Ether-PEG Conjugate. *Bioconjugate Chem.* **2009**, *20* (1), 47-59.

Krafft, M. E.; Kyne, G. M.; Hirosawa, C.; Schmidt, P.; Abboud, K. A.; L'Helias,
N., An approach to triquinane synthesis using the Pauson-Khand reaction. *Tetrahedron* 2006, 62 (50), 11782-11792.

64. Prabhakar, P.; Rajaram, S.; Reddy, D. K.; Shekar, V.; Venkateswarlu, Y., Total synthesis of the phytotoxic stagonolides A and B. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry* **2010**, *21* (2), 216-221.

65. Mandoli, A.; Orlandi, S.; Pini, D.; Salvadori, P., Insoluble polystyrene-bound bis(oxazoline): batch and continuous-flow heterogeneous enantioselective glyoxylate-ene reaction. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry* **2004**, *15* (20), 3233-3244.

66. Malmberg, H.; Nilsson, M., 2-Arylpyridines from 2pyridylcopper/triphenylphosphine and iodoarenes. *Tetrahedron* **1986**, *42* (14), 3981-6.

67. Burzynski, S. R.; Musial, L. Synthesis of 4-phenylbutyric acids by the ringopening alkylation of benzenes with butyrolactone. 2001-862074

6372938, 20010521., 2002.

68. (a) Evans, D. B.; Jacques, C. J. Combinations of therapeutic agents comprising vascular disrupting agent such as 5,6-dimethylxanthenone-4-acetic acid, for treating cancer. 2008-US85535

2009076170, 20081204., 2009; (b) Hoffmann, R. W.; Haeberlin, E.; Rohde, T., Synthesis of a C-9 to C-18 building block of the phenalamides. *Synthesis* **2002**, (2), 207-212.

69. Nicolaou, K. C.; Hepworth, D.; King, N. P.; Finlay, M. R. V.; Scarpelli, R.; Pereira, M. M. A.; Bollbuck, B.; Bigot, A.; Werschkun, B.; Winssinger, N., Total synthesis of 16-desmethylepothilone B, epothilone B10, epothilone F, and related side chain modified epothilone B analogues. *Chem.--Eur. J.* **2000**, *6* (15), 2783-2800.

70.NationalCancerInstitute(NCI).http://dtp.nci.nih.gov/branches/btb/onedose\_interp.html.

71. Oves, D.; Fernandez, S.; Ferrero, M.; Bouillon, R.; Verstuyf, A.; Gotor, V., Versatile synthesis and biological evaluation of 1,3-diamino-substituted  $1\alpha$ ,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 analogues. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2006**, *14* (4), 928-937.

Appendix

<sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR Spectra

<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 1-chloro-3-methyl-but-ene (31) and 3-chloro-3-methylbut-1-ene (32)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4,4-dimethylhex-5-en-3-one (33)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4,4-dimethylhex-5-en-3-one (33)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (5*R*, 6*S*) and (5*S*, 6*R*)-6-hydroxy-3,3,5,7-tetramethyl-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) 34)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (5*R*, 6*S*) and (5*S*, 6*R*)-6-hydroxy-3,3,5,7-tetramethyl-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) 34)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (5*R*,6*S*) and (5*R*,6*R*)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3,3,5,7tetramethyl-1-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) 35)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (5*R*,6*S*) and (5*R*,6*R*)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3,3,5,7tetramethyl-1-oct-1-en-4-one ((+/-) 35)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*4R*,5*S*)-5-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl-3-oxoheptanal ((+/-)36)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (4*R*,5*S*)-5-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl-3oxoheptanal ((+/-)36)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*4R*,*7S*)-3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and (*3R*,*4S*,*7S*)-3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one (37 and 37a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*4R*,*7S*)-3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one and (*3R*,*4S*,*7S*)-3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one (37 and 37a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*4R*,*7S*)-3,7-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9en-5-one and (*3R*,*4S*,*7S*)- 3,7-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one (38 and 38a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*4R*,*7S*)-3,7-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9en-5-one and (*3R*,*4S*,*7S*)- 3,7-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,4,6,6-tetramethyldec-9-en-5-one (38 and 38a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,6*R*,7*S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanal (39)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,6*R*,7*S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanal (39)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanal (40)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanal (40)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,6*R*,7*S*)-3,7-bis(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanoic acid (41)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,6*R*,7*S*)-3,7-bis(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanoic acid (41)



131

<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanoic acid (42)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanoic acid (42)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (43)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (43)



1H NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (44)



13C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoic acid (44)



## <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-4-bromothiazole (47)







<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-(methylthio)-4-bromothiazole (48)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-(methylthio)-4-bromothiazole (48)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-(piperidin-1-yl)-4-bromothiazole (49)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-(piperidin-1-yl)-4-bromothiazole (49)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-(phenylethynyl)-4-bromothiazole (50)







<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2–((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-4-bromothiazole (51)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2–((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-4-bromothiazole (51)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53a)



13C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53b)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53b)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53d)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53d)



143

<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53e)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (53e)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (55)



13C NMR of 3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (55)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 3-(2-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (56)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 3-(2-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enone (56)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enone (53f)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enone (53f)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (54a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (54a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54b)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54b)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (54b)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (54b)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54c)


<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54d)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54d)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (54d)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol (54e)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enol (54e)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (54e)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (54e)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54f)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4yl)cyclopent-2-enol (54f)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (54f)





<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27b)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27b)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28b)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28b)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*R*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (3S,6R,7S)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6R,7S)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and <math>(3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (3S,6S,7R)-((R)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (3S,6S,7R)-((S)-2-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl)
3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27d)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27d)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28d)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (28d)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27e)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27e)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*R*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-3-(2ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanoate (28e)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of ((*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*R*)-3-(2-ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate and (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*)-((*S*)-3-(2ethynylthiazol-4-yl)-2-methylcyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxononanoate (28e)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27f)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*)-((*S*)-2-methyl-3-(2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)thiazol-4yl)cyclopent-2-enyl) 3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxononanoate (27f)



# <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol (62)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butan-1-ol (62)



#### <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanal



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanoic acid (63)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)butanoic acid (63)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (S)-methyl 4-(4-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-4-oxobutanoate (75)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-methyl 4-(4-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-4-oxobutanoate (75)



## <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)butan-1-ol (77)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)butan-1-ol (77)



## <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)-1-iodobutane (85)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-(benzyloxy)-1-iodobutane (85)



#### <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-iodobutane (86)



### <sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-iodobutane (86)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-phenylbutanoic acid (87)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-phenylbutanoic acid (87)



# <sup>1</sup>H NMR of 4-phenylbutanoyl chloride (83c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 4-phenylbutanoyl chloride (83c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*S*)-4-isopropyl-3-(4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (84c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-4-isopropyl-3-(4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (84c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (S)-4-isopropyl-3-((S)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (70c)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (S)-4-isopropyl-3-((S)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (70c)



# <sup>1</sup>H NMR of (S)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanoic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*S*)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutan-1-ol (71c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*S*)-2-methyl-4-phenylbutanal (72c)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*4S*,*7R*,*8S*,*9S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*4S*,*7R*,*8S*,*9S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (89)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (89)


<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*4S*,*7R*,*8S*,*9S*)-4,8-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*4S*,*7R*,*8S*,*9S*)-4,8-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanal



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanal



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid



## <sup>1</sup>H NMR of (3S,6R,7S,8S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6R*,*7S*,*8S*)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10phenyldecanoic acid (91)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*)-4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-hydroxy-5,5,7,9tetramethyl-11-phenylundec-1-en-6-one (89a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (89a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (89a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*)-4,8-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90a)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*4S*,*7S*,*8R*,*9S*)-4,8-bis-(*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-11phenylundec-1-en-6-one (90a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanal



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanal



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*,*8S*)-3,7-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5oxo-10-phenyldecanoic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (3S,6S,7R,8S)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10-



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of (*3S*,*6S*,*7R*,*8S*)-3,7-dihydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-5-oxo-10phenyldecanoic acid (91a)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (92)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (92)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enone (93)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(phenylethynyl)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2enone (93)



200

<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4yl)cyclopent-2-enone (94)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)thiazol-4yl)cyclopent-2-enone (94)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (95)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5-benzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (95)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (96)



<sup>13</sup>C NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enone (96)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of 5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (98)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (S)-5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl acetate (99)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of (*R*)-5,5-dibenzyl-2-methyl-3-(2-(methylthio)thiazol-4-yl)cyclopent-2-enol (100)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of S-Mosher ester of (100)



<sup>1</sup>H NMR of R-Mosher ester of (100)

